

# DESALINATION

THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL ON THE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF DESALTING AND WATER PURIFICATION

## Cumulative Index

August 1997 – February 1999

Volumes 113 – 121

### CONTENTS

Introduction

201–237 Subject Index

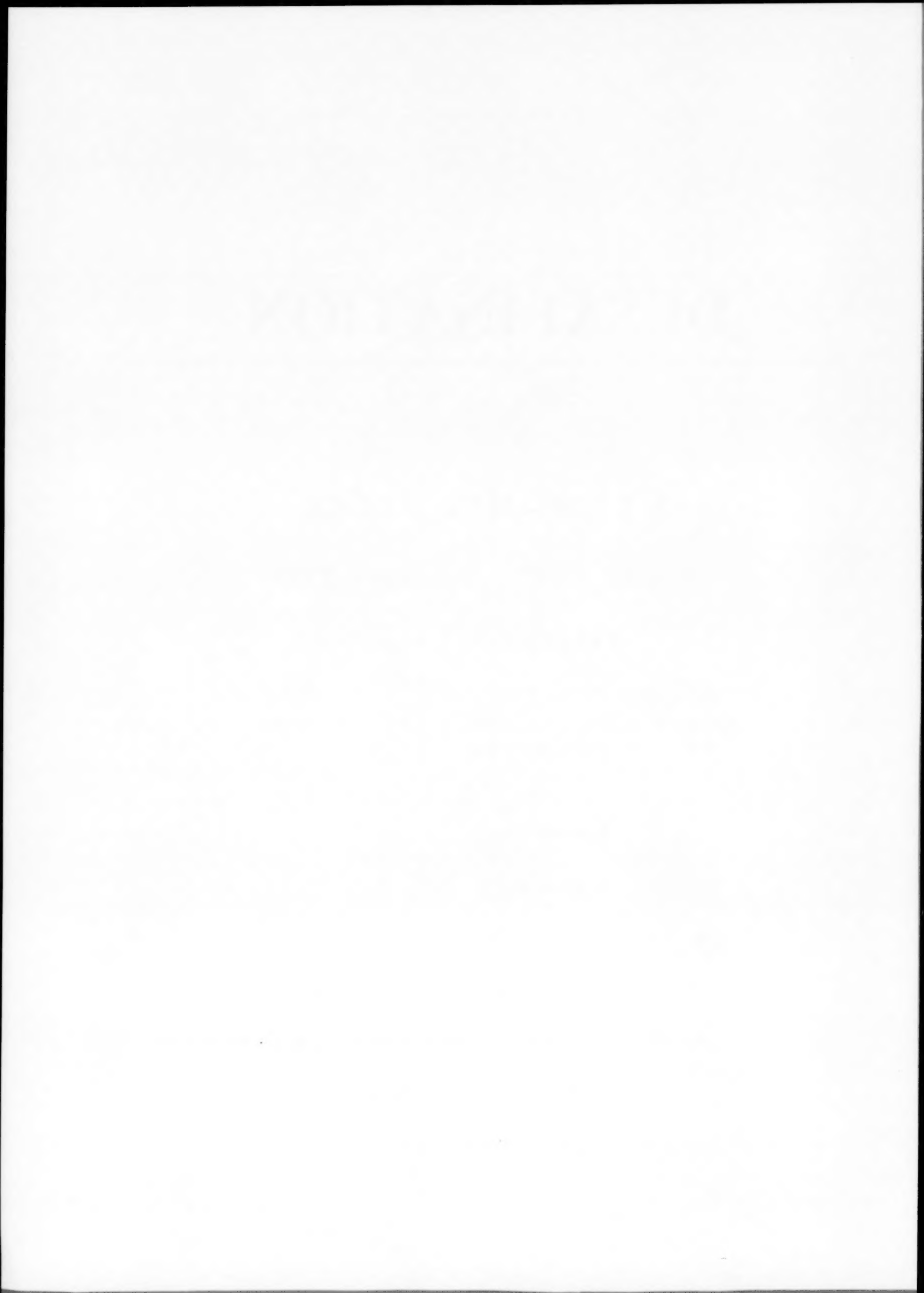
239–273 Author Index

275–286 Contents of Volumes 113–121

287–290 List of Proceedings appearing in *Desalination*

291 Author Index to Volume 121

293–298 Forthcoming Events





## INTRODUCTION

One hundred and twenty one volumes of *Desalination*, The International Journal for Water Desalting and Purification span thirty years of research and development during which the field has grown into an industry supplying over 20 million cubic meters of water annually. The original research and engineering reported in these 50,000 pages has spawned innovative processes in water technology with many municipal and industrial applications.

The Cumulative Indexes of Volumes 1–110 of *Desalination* appear in Volume 111 (Subject Index) and Volume 112 (Author Index, Tables of Contents, List of Proceedings appearing in *Desalination*).

In this issue we cover Volumes 113–121. The entire combined Cumulative Index (Volumes 1–121) can be found on-line on <http://www.desline.com>.

Through this index we can study the modern history of the desalination field since the days when the technology was beginning to develop. It is a record of research and technological development, a shift from research to industry, and lately from public to private ownership and management.

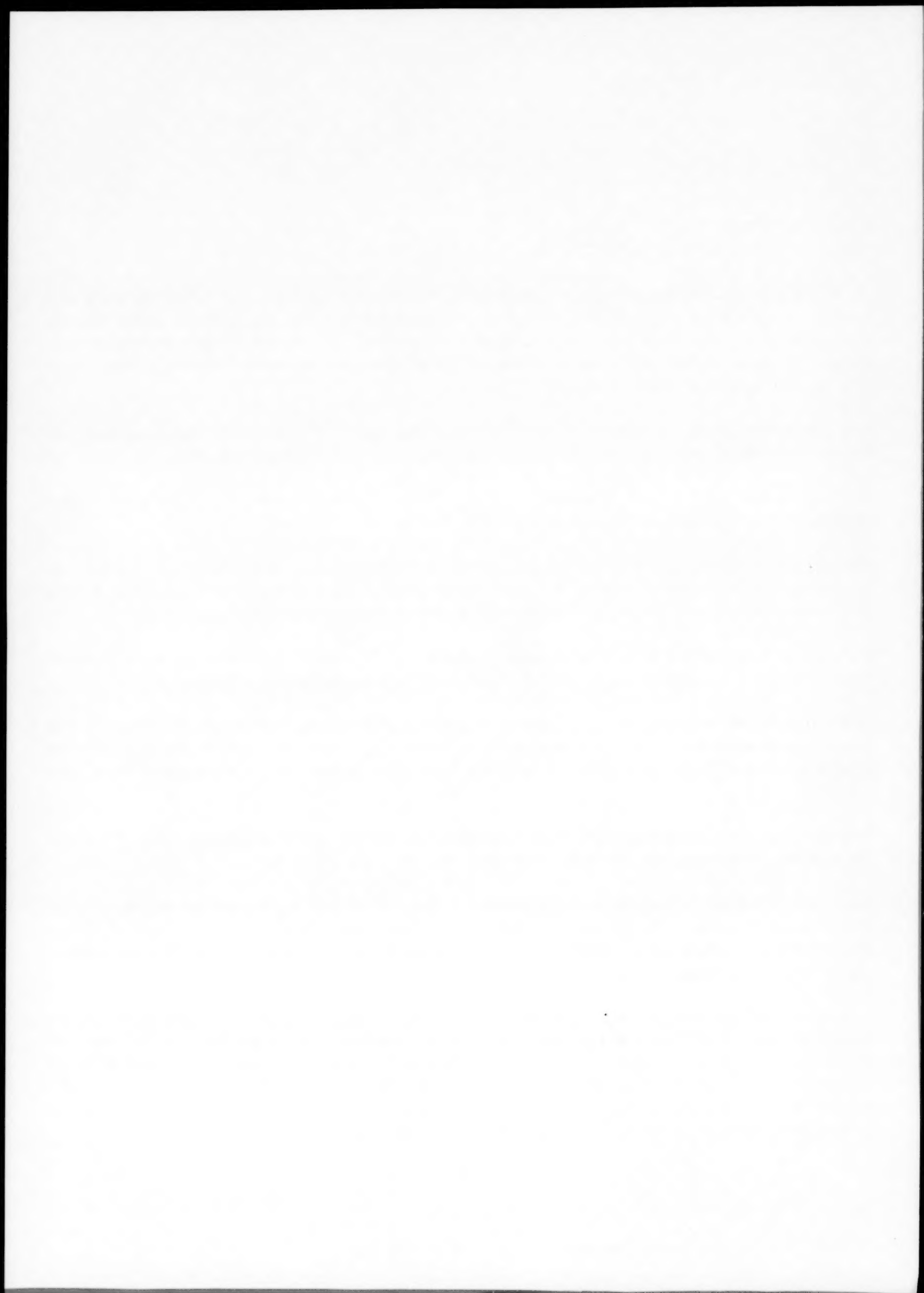
Each section contains full references of papers so that it can be searched by author, subject or volume. Thus a full list of each author's papers can be found under his name in the author index.

Much of the work in desalination and water purification is presented at conferences. *Desalination* thus covers papers presented at these meetings. A list of Proceedings leads the reader to the corresponding volume in which they were published. Similarly the Proceedings is mentioned in the contents list of each volume.

Preparation of the index brought back many fond memories, and it might be interesting to revisit some of the work done and ideas proposed in the early years.

Addresses of authors still active in the field and a description of their institutions can be found in the *Desalination Directory*. The Directory is part of a literature and address network, DESLINE™ – a network linking the desalination community and their creative output around the world. It is kept current electronically on an ongoing basis.

I wish to thank the Editorial Board and reviewers who have helped monitor and guard quality of the journal throughout the years and all the authors whose creative work is preserved in the pages of *Desalination*. I also wish to thank my colleagues at Elsevier Science and my associates through the years in composing the journal. In compiling and shaping these indexes, I wish to thank especially Aliza Zutra for her incredible manipulation and design of the database to provide the information in several forms and Galina Bitler for accurate meticulous entry of the data and useful suggestions.



# **DESALINATION**

THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL ON THE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF DESALTING AND WATER PURIFICATION

## **Cumulative Subject Index**

**August 1997 – February 1999**

**Volumes 113 – 121**

Miriam Balaban, Editor

Elsevier Science, Publisher

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



**Absorption**

A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere  
H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan 113(1997)51–63

**Acoustic sensor**

Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for low pressure membrane integrity monitoring  
Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M. Chamant and P. Simonie 119(1998)73–77

**Activated alumina**

Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water  
H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri 114(1997)241–251

**Activated carbon**

Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water  
Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller M.-L. Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther 117(1998)61–71

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda 117(1998)119–130

Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production  
V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner 117(1998)189–196

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes  
Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265–271

Application of membrane technology for drinking water  
Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucaiz Zhu 119(1998)127–131

Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC  
Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu, Takashi Irie 119(1998)323–326

**Activated sludge**

Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater  
Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki 113(1997)189–196

Membrane filtration characteristics in membrane-coupled activated sludge system – the effect of physiological states of activated sludge on membrane fouling  
In-Soung Chang and Chung-Hak Lee 120(1998)221–233

**Adsorption**

Adsorption of heavy metal ions by aminocarboxyl ion exchanger ANKB-35  
V.D. Grebenyuk, S.V. Verbich, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov 115(1998)239–254

Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water  
Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller M.-L. Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther 117(1998)61–71

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes  
Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265–271

Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration  
Kati Ruohomaki, Pasi Vaisanen, Sari Metsamuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nystrom 118(1998)273–283

**Aeration**

Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment)  
El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aim and H. Buisson 118(1998)315–322

**Aero-evapo-condensation**

Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrist and H. Tadrist 116(1998)165–184

**Air sparging**

Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes – effects on energy consumption  
S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)189–196

**Alkalinity**

Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF  
Mohammad A K Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, G.M. Mustafa, A.G.I. Dalvi and N.M. Kither 118(1998)123–129

**Ammonia nitrogen**

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda 117(1998)119–130

**Anion exchange**

Surface modification of anion-exchange electro dialysis membranes to enhance anti-fouling characteristics  
V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S. Peters and V. Linkov 115(1998)313–329

Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes  
Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach 121(1999)13–22

**Anionic surfactant**

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes  
Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167–174

**Anodic oxidation**

Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification  
J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson 115(1998)285–294

**Antiscalants**

Suppression of  $\text{CaCO}_3$  scale deposition by anti-scalants  
David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis 118(1998)285–296

A kinetic model for scale formation in MSF desalination plants. Effect of antiscalants  
A. Mubarak 120(1998)33–39

**Arsenic**

Alternative methods for membrane filtration of arsenic from drinking water  
Philip Brandhuber and Gary Amy 117(1998)1–10

Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration  
Taro Urabe, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto 117(1998)11-18

### Atmosphere

A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere  
H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan 113(1997)51-63

### Atrazine

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes  
Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265-271

### Automation and control

Control of multi-stage flash desalination plants: a survey  
Abdulla Ismail 116(1998)145-156

### Autopsy

Characterization of foulants by autopsy of RO desalination membranes  
F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U. Baduruthamal 114(1997)51-64

Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production  
Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij 118(1998)157-166

### Backwash

Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water  
Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys 113(1997)283-284

Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems  
Maria Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Leute Broens and Jan Schippers 118(1998)175-188

Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration  
P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher 118(1998)197-204

Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment  
Klaus Hagen 119(1998)85-91

Ultrafiltration of surface water with ®MOLPURE FW50 hollow fiber module  
Patrick Weber and Rudiger Knauf 119(1998)335-339

### Barium sulfate

Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers 119(1998)199-204

### Belgard EV

Physico-chemical studies on BELGARD EV and BELGARD EV 2000. Part III: Analytical procedures for the estimation of active components  
A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed 114(1997)77-84

### Biocide

Biocide-free antifouling strategy to protect RO membranes from biofouling  
Thomas Griebel and Hans-Curt Flemming 118(1998)153-156

### Biofilm

Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes  
H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorowa 113(1997)215-225

Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production  
Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij 118(1998)157-166

### Biofilter

Biocide-free antifouling strategy to protect RO membranes from biofouling  
Thomas Griebel and Hans-Curt Flemming 118(1998)153-156

### Biofouling

Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes  
H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorowa 113(1997)215-225

Water reclamation from municipal wastewater using combined microfiltration-reverse osmosis (MF-RO): preliminary performance data and microbiological aspects of system operation  
S. B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P. Schneider and A.G. Fane 116(1998)65-80

Biofouling in membrane systems - a review

John S. Baker and Linda Y. Dudley 118(1998)81-90

Biocide-free antifouling strategy to protect RO membranes from biofouling

Thomas Griebel and Hans-Curt Flemming 118(1998)153-156

Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij 118(1998)157-166

Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment: pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

Jacques van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel 118(1998)239-248

### Biological filtration

Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC  
Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu, Takashi Irie 119(1998)323-326

### Biological oxidation

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda 117(1998)119-130

### Bioreactor

Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater  
Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki 113(1997)189-196

Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton 115(1998)303-306

Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment)

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aim and H. Buisson 118(1998)315-322



**Bipolar membranes**

Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electro dialysis

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe 114(1997)45-50

**Boiler feed water**

Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water

Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken 118(1998)255-262

Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach

W.E.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal, and W.B. Suratt 118(1998)263-265

**Borehole water**

Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration

E. Wittmann, P. Cote, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner 119(1998)347-352

**Boron**

Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination

Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose 118(1998)25-34

**Brackish water**

Characterization of foulants by autopsy of RO desalination membranes

F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U. Baduruthamal 114(1997)51-64

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrist, H. Tadrist 114(1997)111-128

Coupling of PV-powered RO brackish water desalination plant with solar stills

Syed M. Hasnain and Saleh A. Alajalan 116(1998)57-64

Performance study of the capillary film solar distiller

Bachir Bouchekima, Bernard Gros, Ramdanc Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun 116(1998)185-192

Performance evaluation of ten years operation experience of brackish water RO desalination in Manfouha plants, Riyadh

Raed I.S. Al Mudaiheem, Sami O. A. Al Yousef, Tamer Sharif, A.K.M. Amirul Islam 120(1998)115-120

**Bromate**

Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonn , M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman 117(1998)159-172

**Bromoform**

Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions

A.M. Shams El Din, Rasheed A. Arain, A.A. Hammoud 120(1998)41-51

**BSA/Albumin**

The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera 114(1997)183-188

**Calcium**

Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions

A. Schaefer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite 118(1998)109-122

**Calcium carbonate**

Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis 118(1998)285-296

A kinetic model for scale formation in MSF desalination plants. Effect of antiscalants

A. Mubarak 120(1998)33-39

**Calculation**

Calculation of osmotic pressure difference across membranes in hyperfiltration

Zhong-Ai Hu, Hong-Ying Wu and Jin-Zhang Gao 121(1999)131-137

**Capillary membranes**

Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters

Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel 119(1998)65-72

Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration

Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)191-198

**Capillary modules**

Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk 113(1997)129-146

**Cartridge filters**

Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)197-203

Design features of 20 mgd SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia

M.B. Baig and A.A. Al-Kutbi 118(1998)5-12

**Caustic cleaning solutions**

Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology

Gun Tragardh and Dan Johansson 119(1998)21-29

**Cellulose acetate**

Use of ultrasonic TDR for real-time non-invasive measurement of compressive strain during membrane compaction

R.A. Peterson, A.R. Greenberg, I.J. Bond and W.B. Krantz 116(1998)115-122

**Cellulose membranes**

Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra 114(1997)223-232

**Centralized controller**

Design of centralized controllers for a MSF desalination plant

B.C. Reddy, M. Chidambaram and D.M.K. Al-Gobaisi 113(1997)27-38

**Ceramic membranes**

Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levanen, Lars Gronroos, Tapio Mantyla and Nysstrom 115(1998)63-70

Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology  
Gun Tragardh and Dan Johansson 119(1998)21-29

Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration

Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)191-198

Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)303-308

Purification of waste water from heavy metals by using ceramic membranes and natural polyelectrolytes

V. N. Mynin and G. Terpugov 119(1998)361-362

A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.-C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 121(1999)41-48

**Chelation**

Corrosion of iron in aqueous solutions containing a chemical cleaning agent

A.M. Al-Mayouf 114(1997)29-36

Inhibitors for chemical cleaning of iron with tannic acid

A.M. Al-Mayouf 121(1999)173-182

**Chemical fiber wastewater**

Reclamation of wastewater effluent from a chemical fiber plant

S.H. Lin and C.S. Lin 120(1998)185-195

**Chlorination**

Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers

A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi 115(1998)33-37

**Chloroform**

A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation

N.Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud 117(1998)233-245

Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions

A.M. Shams El Din, Rasheed A. Arain, A.A. Hammoud 120(1998)41-51

**Clarification**

Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production

J. P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw 115(1998)229-238

**Cleaner technology**

Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse

Jadwiga Sojka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Wademar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen 119(1998)1-10

**Cleaning frequency**

Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitowoc

Nilaksh Kothari and J. S. Taylor 119(1998)93-102

**Coagulant**

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté 117(1998)219-231

Design features of 20 mgd SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia

M.B. Baig and A.A. Al-Kutbi 118(1998)5-12

Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration

Kati Ruohomaki, Pasi Vaisanen, Sari Metsamuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nystrom 118(1998)273-283

Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitowoc

Nilaksh Kothari and J. S. Taylor 119(1998)93-102

**Coastal waters**

Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait

Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash 121(1999)49-63

**Cogeneration**

A new power and water cogeneration concept with application of reverse osmosis desalination

T. Altmann 114(1997)139-144

Thermo-economic modeling of dual-purpose power/desalination plants: steam cycles

I. Kamal 114(1997)233-240

**Colour removal**

Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland

A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch 117(1998)107-117

**Complexation**

Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater

Michal Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska 121(1999)117-121

**Composite material**

Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants

N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al Hosani, A. El Masri 120(1998)83-88

**Compressive stain**

Use of ultrasonic TDR for real-time non-invasive measurement of compressive strain during membrane compaction

R.A. Peterson, A.R. Greenberg, I.J. Bond and W.B. Krantz 116(1998)115-122



### Concentration polarization

Perspectives of the electrodialysis intensification

N.A. Mishchuk 117(1998)283-296

### Condenser tubes

Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik, Shahreer Ahmad, Addul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety 116(1998)135-144

### Conductivity monitoring

Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith, Rhodes Trussell 119(1998)143-150

### Contaminants

Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson 115(1998)285-294

### Control

A new control concept for an improved level control in MSF desalination plants

Andreas Bunzemeier 114(1997)13-22

Model reduction and robust control of multi-stage flash (MSF) desalination plants

Emad Ali, Khalid Alhumaizi and Abdelhamid Ajbar 121(1999)65-85

### Copolymerization

Modification of tefzel film by graft copolymerization of methacrylonitrile for use as membrane

Inderjeet Kaur, G.S. Chauhan and B.N. Misra 119(1998)359-360

### Copper-nickel tubes

Contribution to the problem of vapour-side corrosion of copper-nickel tubes in MSF distillers

A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed 115(1998)135-144

### Corrosion

Corrosion inhibition by molybdate / polymaliolate mixtures

A.M. Shams El-Din, R.A. Mohammed and H.H. Haggag 114(1997)85-95

Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers

A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi 115(1998)33-37

Contribution to the problem of vapour-side corrosion of copper-nickel tubes in MSF distillers

A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed 115(1998)135-144

Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric acid solutions by 2-methyl benzazole derivatives

A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and A.K. Al-Ameery 116(1998)25-33

Roof structural damage of Sitra Power and Water Station phase I multi-stage flash units

Moh'd A. Redha Ghulam Hussain, A. hussain Yousif Al-Jaziri 120(1998)23-32

Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater

Ali Al Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei, Ahmed Abdel-Nabi 120(1998)73-81

### Cost

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari 113(1997)309-323

Power input for the desalination plant in Santa Barbara, California

Edwin Newman 115(1998)39-41

Kinetics of the reaction between hydrogen peroxide and hypochlorite

A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed 115(1998)145-153

A hybrid SWRO/BWRO desalination plant

P. Glueckstern and M. Priel 115(1998)203-209

The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum 118(1998)53-62

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Passen and G. Vos 119(1998)339-345

Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater

Ali Al Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei, Ahmed Abdel-Nabi 120(1998)73-81

Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim, M.K. Attia 120(1998)89-94

Practical solutions to problems experienced in open seawater RO plants operating on the Arabian Gulf

Mohammed Obaid, Ali Ben-Hamida 120(1998)137-142

Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems

H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare 121(1999)1-11

### Cresol biomediation

Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton 115(1998)303-306

### CRISTAL®

L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine 113(1997)273-275

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265-271

### Cross-flow

Methodology for accelerated pre-selection of UF type of membranes for large scale applications

Wim Doyen, B.Baé, F. Lambrechts and R. Leysen 117(1998)85-94

### Cross-linked poly (4-vinylpyridinum) salts

Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction

Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson 121(1999)149-158

### Crossflushing

Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems

Maria Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Leute Broens and Jan Schippers 118(1998)175-188

**Cryptosporidium**

Full-scale application of membrane microfiltration in North West Water Huntington stage 4, provision of an 80 Mld plant

Peter Hillis 113(1997)267-272

A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters

Judith Herschell Green, and Michael Tylla 119(1998)79-84

**Cyclic voltammetry**

Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)295-302

**Dairy industry**

RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry

Giovanni Del Re, G. di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri 119(1998)205-206

**Dean vortices**

The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)73-80

**Deep wells**

Problems of operation and maintenance of aged deep wells

Ibrahim M. Abo'abat, Hasan Thabith Mohamed, Sulaiman mubarak Abu Alaiwi 120(1998)161-162

**Defluoridation**

Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electro dialysis

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri, Azzeddine Elmidaoui 120(1998)263-271

**Degreasing agents**

Treatment of high-temperature rinsing water from a degreasing plant by reverse osmosis

A.-S. Jönsson and J. Wennerbeck 114(1997)175-181

**Demineralization**

Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgeuni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gerald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach 114(1997)165-196

Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal 119(1998)177-184

**Design**

Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems

H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare 121(1999)1-11

**Design optimization**

Innovative system designs to optimize performance of ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes

Julia E. Nemeth 118(1998)63-71

**Design, system and module**

Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg 119(1998)219-224

**Desorption**

A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere

H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan 113(1997)51-63

**Desupersaturation**

Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers 119(1998)199-204

**Diafiltration**

Preparation of high-purity sulphate lignin from spent black liquor using ultrafiltration and diafiltration processes

Ignacy Tanistra and Michal Bodzek 115(1998)111-120

Water saving in a two stage diafiltration for the production of whey protein concentrates

D. Barba, F. Becolchini, F. Veglio 119(1998)187-188

**Dielectric exclusion**

Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 117(1998)247-256

**Disinfection**

Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States

Joseph G. Jacangelo, R. Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson 113(1997)119-127

Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems

K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine 113(1997)179-181

Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production

J. P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw 115(1998)229-238

Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonne 119(1998)263-273

**Distillation**

Optimization of number of effects for higher yield from an inverted absorber solar still using the Runge-Kutta method

Sangeeta Suneja and G.N. Tiwari 120(1998)197-209

Optimization of design parameters for multi-effect active distillation system by using the Runge-Kutta method

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari 121(1999)87-96

**Distiller**

Roof structural damage of Sitra Power and Water Station phase I multi-stage flash units

Moh'd A. Redha Ghulam Hussain, A. hussain Yousif Al-Jaziri 120(1998)23-32



**Donnan exclusion**

Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction

Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson 121(1999)149-158

**Drinking water**

Drinking water supply in Italy

D. Barba, P. Caputi and D. Cifoni 113(1997)111-117

Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States

Joseph G. Jacangelo, R. Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson 113(1997)119-127

Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk 113(1997)129-146

Ultra-low pressure RO membranes: an analysis of performance and cost

Gerry Filteau and Peter Moss 113(1997)147-152

Design consequences of recent improvements in membrane performance

Mark Wilf 113(1997)157-163

Latest developments in ultrafiltration for large-scale drinking water applications

W. Doyen 113(1997)165-177

Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems

K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine 113(1997)179-181

Assessment of a particle counting method for hollow fiber membrane integrity

Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki 113(1997)183-187

Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater

Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki 113(1997)189-196

Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)197-203

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)205-208

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof 113(1997)209-214

Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorowa 113(1997)215-225

Scale inhibition techniques used in membrane systems

E.G. Darton 113(1997)227-229

Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling

Siobhan F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonne, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers 113(1997)231-233

Modelling non-Newtonian behaviour of gel layer at membrane surfaces in membrane filtration

S. Agashichev 113(1997)235-246

Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel 113(1997)247-249

Recovery and reuse of chemicals in unhairing, degreasing and chromium tanning processes by membranes

A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari 113(1997)251-261

The integrated nanofiltration system of the Méry-sur-Oise surface water treatment plant (37 mgd)

Claire Ventresque and Guy Bablon 113(1997)263-266

Full-scale application of membrane microfiltration in North West Water Huntington stage 4, provision of an 80 Mld plant

Peter Hillis 113(1997)267-272

L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine 113(1997)273-275

Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaltre and E. Wittmann 113(1997)277-281

Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys 113(1997)283-284

Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration

Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Gunther Baldauf 113(1997)285-292

Environmental impact assessment of groundwater treatment with nanofiltration

H.D.M. Sombekke, D.K. Voorhoeve and P. Hiemstra 113(1997)293-296

Reverse osmosis systems in military or emergency operations

Laurence Quinn 113(1997)297-301

Automatic monitoring of membrane integrity in microfiltration systems

Warren T. Johnson 113(1997)303-307

Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri 114(1997)241-251

Kinetics of the reaction between hydrogen peroxide and hypochlorite

A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed 115(1998)145-153

Alternative methods for membrane filtration of arsenic from drinking water

Philip Brandhuber and Gary Amy 117(1998)1-10

65,000 GPD fluoride removal membrane system in Lakeland, California, USA

David Cohen and Herbert M. Conrad 117(1998)19-35

Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham Rhodes Trussell and Adam Olivier 117(1998)73-78

Methodology for accelerated pre-selection of UF type of membranes for large scale applications

Wim Doyen, B.Baé, F. Lambrechts and R. Leysen 117(1998)85-94

Flux and recovery influences on treatment efficiency in ultrafiltration of coloured drinking water

Thor Thorsen 117(1998)131-138

- Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production  
V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner 117(1998)189-196
- A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation  
N. Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud 117(1998)233-245
- Desalting of seawater using UF and RO - Results of a pilot study  
John Murrer and Rick Rosenberg 118(1998)1-4
- Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination  
Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose 118(1998)25-34
- Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production  
Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij 118(1998)157-166
- Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption  
S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)189-196
- Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network  
N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)213-227
- Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters  
Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel 119(1998)65-72
- Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment  
Klaus Hagen 119(1998)85-91
- A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa  
M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay 119(1998)103-111
- Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs?  
P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel 119(1998)133-142
- Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry  
A. Fährnich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel 119(1998)213-216
- Removal of natural radionuclides from drinking water by point of entry reverse osmosis  
Pia Huikuri, Laina Salonen and Oliver Raff 119(1998)235-239
- Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water  
Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner 119(1998)277-288
- Ultrafiltration of surface water with <sup>®</sup>MOLPURE FW50 hollow fiber module  
Patrick Weber and Rudiger Knauf 119(1998)335-339
- Development of portable pure water station  
H. Wang and G. Zhang 119(1998)353-354
- Development of portable pure water station  
Guoping Zhang and J. Shong 119(1998)353-356
- The desalination plants of Oman: past, present and future  
Taher bin Mohammed Ali Al Sajwani 120(1998)53-59
- The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water  
Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik 121(1999)139-147
- Dual purpose**  
Dual-purpose chemical desalination process  
H.K. Abdel-Aal, A.A. Ibrahim, M.A. Shalabi and D.K. Al-Harbi 113(1997)19-25
- Dye**  
Dye-salt separations by nanofiltration using weak acid polyelectrolyte membranes  
Xianting Xu and H.G. Spencer 114(1997)129-137
- A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams  
W. Richard Bowen and A. Wahab Mohammad 117(1998)257-264
- Ebonex**  
Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water  
J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)295-302
- Economics**  
Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadriss, H. Tadriss 114(1997)111-128
- An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea  
Mi-Hyun Park, Heekyung Park, Hand-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim 114(1997)209-221
- Thermo-economic modeling of dual-purpose power/desalination plants: steam cycles  
I. Kamal 114(1997)233-240
- Effective new pretreatment for seawater reverse osmosis systems  
Mark Wilf and Kenneth Klinko 117(1998)323-331
- Specific privatization issues applicable to water and electricity utilities in the Gulf Cooperation Council states  
Jamil S.K. Al-Alawi 120(1998)129-136
- Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems  
H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare 121(1999)1-11
- Efficiency**  
Software to analyze solar stills and an experimental study on the effects of the cover  
Abdulrahman Ghoneyem and Arif Ileri 114(1997)37-44
- G.N. Tiwari, A. Kupfermann and Shruti Aggarwal 114(1997)151-153



**Effluent treatment**

Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra 114(1997)223-232

**EIS**

Inhibitors for chemical cleaning of iron with tannic acid

A.M. Al-Mayouf 121(1999)173-182

**Electric resistance**

Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach 121(1999)13-22

**Electrochemical techniques**

Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson 115(1998)285-294

Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)295-302

Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater

Ali Al Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei, Ahmed Abdel-Nabi 120(1998)73-81

Reclamation of wastewater effluent from a chemical fiber plant

S.H. Lin and C.S. Lin 120(1998)185-195

**Electrodialysis**

Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electrodialysis

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe 114(1997)45-50

Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgeuni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gerald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach 114(1997)165-196

Treatment of high-temperature rinsing water from a degreasing plant by reverse osmosis

A.-S. Jönsson and J. Wennerbeck 114(1997)175-181

Metathesis of magnesium and sodium salt systems by electrodialysis

Cyrille Alheritiere, William R. Ernst and Thomas A. Davis 115(1998)189-198

Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov 115(1998)255-263

Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson 115(1998)285-294

Surface modification of anion-exchange electrodialysis membranes to enhance anti-fouling characteristics

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S. Peters and V. Linkov 115(1998)313-329

Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman 117(1998)159-172

Experience with full-scale electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness removal

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H. Frischherz, G. Baumgartner 117(1998)173-180

Perspectives of the electrodialysis intensification

N.A. Mishchuk 117(1998)283-296

Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saeliev and N. Daltorphe 118(1998)305-314

Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions

Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach 120(1998)235-245

Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri, Azzeddine Elmidaoui 120(1998)263-271

The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier 121(1999)123-130

**Electroextraction**

Electroextraction of  $Pb^{2+}$  ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach 120(1998)175-184

**Electroosmosis**

Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)309-314

**Electroregeneration**

Electroextraction of  $Pb^{2+}$  ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach 120(1998)175-184

**Electrosorption**

Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri 114(1997)241-251

**Energy**

Possibilities for the rational use of energy from thermal waters

Zoran Jankovic 119(1998)241

Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions

A.M. Shams El Din, Rasheed A. Arain, A.A. Hammoud 120(1998)41-51

**Energy consumption**

Thermo-economic modeling of dual-purpose power/desalination plants: steam cycles

I. Kamal 114(1997)233-240

Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption

S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)189-196

Assessment of filtration mode for the ultrafiltration membrane process

K. Glucina, J.M. Lainé and L. Durand-Bourlier 118(1998)205-211

Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system

Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno 119(1998)151-158

### Energy costs

The integrated nanofiltration system of the Méry-sur-Oise surface water treatment plant (37 mgd)

Claire Ventresque and Guy Bablon 113(1997)263-266

### Energy, geothermal

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast, H. Tadrast 114(1997)111-128

### Energy, non-conventional

Multi-criteria analysis of non-conventional energy technologies for water desalination in Jordan

Bilal A. Akash, Odeh R. Al-Jayyousi and Mousa S. Mohsen 114(1997)1-12

### Energy production

Energy production at the Dead Sea by pressure-retarded osmosis: challenge or chimera?

Sidney Loeb 120(1998)247-262

### Energy recovery

Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahenstein, W. Krumm and Th. Peters 118(1998)91-91

Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim, M.K. Attia 120(1998)89-94

### Environment

Environmental impact assessment of groundwater treatment with nanofiltration

H.D.M. Sombekke, D.K. Voorhoeve and P. Hiemstra 113(1997)293-296

The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum 118(1998)53-62

Exergo-environmental analysis of processing condensed water from atmospheric air

C. Gómez Camacho 121(1999)103-116

### Enzyme immobilization

Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, Pd. Rose and S.G. Burton 115(1998)307-312

### Evaporation

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast, H. Tadrast 114(1997)111-128

### Evaporative heat losses

Experimental study of evaporation in distillation

G.N. Tiwari, Md. Emran Khan and R.K. Goyal 115(1998)121-128

### Evaporator

Dynamic response of multi-effect evaporators

Narmine H. Aly and M.A. Marwan 114(1997)189-196

### Exergy

Exergy losses in a multiple-effect stack seawater desalination plant

Ali M. El-Nashar and Atef A. Al-Baghdadi 116(1998)11-24

Exergo-environmental analysis of processing condensed water from atmospheric air

C. Gómez Camacho 121(1999)103-116

### Exfoliated graphite

Sorption and recovery of heavy oil by using exfoliated graphite

Masahiro Toyoda, Junichi Aizawa and Michio Inagaki 115(1998)199-201

### Facilitated transport

Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)279-284

### Falling film evaporators

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast, H. Tadrast 114(1997)111-128

### Falling films

Heat transfer analysis of preheated turbulent falling films in vertical tube evaporators

N.M. Al-Najem, K.Y. Ezuddin and M.A. Darwish 115(1998)43-55

Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast and H. Tadrast 116(1998)165-184

Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis 118(1998)285-296

### Feed salinity

Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim, M.K. Attia 120(1998)89-94

### Feed water

The Addur SWRO Desalination Plant - towards a full plant production

Ali Redha Hussain, Ahmed Hashim Ahmed 120(1998)143-152

### Ferrous sulfate dosing

Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers

A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi 115(1998)33-37



**FILMTEC**

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions  
J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari  
113(1997)309-323

**Filtration**

Design features of 20 mgd SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia

M.B. Baig and A.A. Al-Kutbi  
118(1998)5-12

Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
119(1998)169-176

**Flat sheet membranes**

Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, Pd. Rose and S.G. Burton  
115(1998)307-312

Analysis and behaviour of chloride solutions in flat reverse osmosis membranes

A. Gomez Gotor, S. Bachir and C. Argudo  
119(1998)225-228

**Floating plants**

PCS - Preussag Conversion System® Mobile floating seawater desalination plant

Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann, Hans J. Gätjens  
114(1997)145-151

**Flocculation**

Coupling flocculation with micro-ultrafiltration for waste water treatment and reuse

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben Aim  
118(1998)323

**Fluid dynamics**

Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration

P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher  
118(1998)197-204

**Fluoride**

Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri  
114(1997)241-251

65,000 GPD fluoride removal membrane system in Lakeland, California, USA

David Cohen and Herbert M. Conrad  
117(1998)19-35

**Flux**

Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling

Siobhan F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonne, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
113(1997)231-233

The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Lainé  
118(1998)73-80

Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology

Gun Tragardh and Dan Johansson  
119(1998)21-29

**Foaming**

Membrane filtration characteristics in membrane-coupled activated sludge system - the effect of physiological states of activated sludge on membrane fouling

In-Soung Chang and Chung-Hak Lee  
120(1998)221-233

**Food industry**

Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry

A. Fährnich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel  
119(1998)213-216

**Foulants**

Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization

Jaewoon Cho, G. Amy, J. Pellegrino and Y. Yoon  
118(1998)101-108

Silt density indexed (SDI), percent plugging factor (%PF): their relation to actual foulant deposition

Seymour S. Kremen and Matt Tanner  
119(1998)259-262

**Fouling**

Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling

Siobhan F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonne, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
113(1997)231-233

Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater

L. Vera, R. Villarroel-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh  
114(1997)65-75

The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera  
114(1997)183-188

Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney  
115(1998)15-32

Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal

A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs  
115(1998)215-227

Surface modification of anion-exchange electrodialysis membranes to enhance anti-fouling characteristics

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S. Peters and V. Linkov  
115(1998)313-329

Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions

A. Schaefer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite  
118(1998)109-122

Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption

S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé  
118(1998)189-196

Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network

N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé  
118(1998)213-227

Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saeliev and N. Daltorphe  
118(1998)305-314

New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose 119(1998)47-55

Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song 119(1998)169-176

Reducing fouling of RO membranes by redox-initiated graft polymerization

Sofia Belfer, Y. Purinson and Ora Kedem 119(1998)189

Evidence for membrane fouling by specific TOC constituents

Stefan A. Huber 119(1998)229-234

Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonne 119(1998)263-273

Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary 121(1999)183-193

## Fouling, Colloidal

Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems

Siobhan F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogreen, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers 118(1998)131-142

The effect of colloid stability on membrane fouling

S.G. Yiantisios and A.J. Karabelas 118(1998)143-152

## Fouling control

Practical solutions to problems experienced in open seawater RO plants operating on the Arabian Gulf  
Mohammed Obaid, Ali Ben-Hamida 120(1998)137-142

## Fouling film

A case study of RO plant failure due to membrane fouling, analysis and diagnosis

M. Gamal Khedr 120(1998)107-113

## FTIR-spectroscopy

Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiarowa 113(1997)215-225

## Fungi, white rot

Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton 115(1998)303-306

## Fuzzy control

Fuzzy model reference learning control of multi-stage flash desalination plants

Abdulla Ismail 116(1998)157-164

## GCC countries

Towards the establishment of a total water cycle management and re-use program in the GCC countries

Waleed K. Al-Zubari 120(1998)3-14

## Gel

Modelling non-Newtonian behaviour of gel layer at membrane surfaces in membrane filtration

S. Agashichev 113(1997)235-246

## Giardia

A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters

Judith Herschell Green, and Michael Tylla 119(1998)79-84

## Gluconic acid

Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electrodialysis

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe 114(1997)45-50

## Graft polymerization

Reducing fouling of RO membranes by redox-initiated graft polymerization

Sofia Belfer, Y. Purinson and Ora Kedem 119(1998)189

## Greenhouse water

Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom 118(1998)93-100

## Groundwater

Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration

Taro Urase, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto 117(1998)11-18

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies

Pierre Coté, Diana Mourato, Christian Günerich, John Russell, Ed Houghton 117(1998)181-188

Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California

William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain 117(1998)197-202

Evaluation of conventional and membrane processes for softening a North Carolina groundwater

Mark A. Thompson and Badi (Steve) Azar 118(1998)229-238

Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe 119(1998)295-302

Trace metals in groundwater treatment plant's product water of the central region of Saudi Arabia

Abdulrahman Alabdula'aly 120(1998)163-168

## GRP

Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants

N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al Hosani, A. El Masri 120(1998)83-88

## Halogenated compounds

Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait

Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash 121(1999)49-63



**Heat and mass transfer**

Optimization of design parameters for multi-effect active distillation system by using the Runge-Kutta method  
Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari  
121(1999)87-96

**Heat transfer**

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast, H. Tadrast 114(1997)111-128

**Heavy metals**

Adsorption of heavy metal ions by aminocarboxyl ion exchanger ANKB-35  
V.D. Grebenyuk, S.V. Verbich, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
115(1998)239-254

Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson 115(1998)285-294

Purification of waste water from heavy metals by using ceramic membranes and natural polyelectrolytes  
V. N. Mynin and G. Terpugov  
119(1998)361-362

**Heavy oil**

Sorption and recovery of heavy oil by using exfoliated graphite  
Masahiro Toyoda, Junichi Aizawa and Michio Inagaki  
115(1998)199-201

**Heterocyclic**

Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric acid solutions by 2-methyl benzoazole derivatives  
A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and A.K. Al-Ameery 116(1998)25-33

**HF cartridge™**

The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology  
Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz  
117(1998)311-321

**High pressure reverse osmosis**

Purification of landfill leachate with reverse osmosis and nanofiltration  
Thomas A. Peters 119(1998)289-293

**Horizontal tubes**

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast, H. Tadrast 114(1997)111-128

Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrast and H. Tadrast 116(1998)165-184

**Humic substances**

Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal  
A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs  
115(1998)215-227

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda 117(1998)119-130

Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration  
Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe 117(1998)273-282

Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions  
A. Schaefer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite 118(1998)109-122

Biocide-free antifouling strategy to protect RO membranes from biofouling  
Thomas Griebel and Hans-Curt Flemming 118(1998)153-156

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes  
Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167-174

Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration  
Kati Ruohomaki, Pasi Vaisanen, Sari Metsamuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nystrom  
118(1998)273-283

**Humidification-dehumidification cycle**

Solar desalination with a humidification-dehumidification cycle: performance of the unit  
Said Al-Hallaj, Mohammed Medhi Farid and Abdul Rahman Tamimi  
120(1998)273-280

**Hybrid systems**

A hybrid SWRO/BWRO desalination plant  
P. Glueckstern and M. Priel  
115(1998)203-209

Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method  
V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
115(1998)255-263

Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations  
Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)279-284

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda 117(1998)119-130

Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems  
Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar, and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad 120(1998)121-128

**Hydrogen peroxide**

Kinetics of the reaction between hydrogen peroxide and hypochlorite  
A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed 115(1998)145-153

**Hydrolysis**

Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions  
A.M. Shams El Din, Rasheed A. Arain, A.A. Hammoud  
120(1998)41-51

**Hyperfiltration**

Calculation of osmotic pressure difference across membranes in hyperfiltration  
Zhong-Ai Hu, Hong-Ying Wu and Jin-Zhang Gao 121(1999)131-137

**Immersed membranes**

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies

Pierre Coté, Diana Mourato, Christian Günerich, John Russell, Ed Houghton 117(1998)181-188

**Industrial water**

Industrial wastewater management in Kuwait

Saleh Al-Muzaini 115(1998)57-62

Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom 118(1998)93-100

Treatment of canal water with ultrafiltration to produce industrial and household water

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A. Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof 118(1998)297-303

**Inlets, Outlets**

Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait

Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash 121(1999)49-63

**Inorganic membranes**

Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 115(1998)129-134

**Insolubilization**

Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol)

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen 116(1998)35-43

**Integrity**

Automatic monitoring of membrane integrity in microfiltration systems

Warren T. Johnson 113(1997)303-307

**Interfacial polymerization**

Operational experience with a new fouling resistant reverse osmosis membrane

Mike Jenkins and Matthew B. Tanner 119(1998)243-250

**Ion exchange**

Non-equilibrium thermodynamics analysis of the transport properties of formed-in-place Zr(IV) hydrous oxide-polyacrylate membranes: III. Ternary lactose-NaCl-water solutions

D. Szaniawska and H.G. Spencer 113(1997)1-6

Treatment of sugar decolorizing resin regeneration waste using nanofiltration

S. Cartier, M.A. Theoleyre and M. Decloux 113(1997)7-17

Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgeuni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gerald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach 114(1997)165-196

Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov 115(1998)255-263

Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California

William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain 117(1998)197-202

Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saeliev and N. Daltorphe 118(1998)305-314

Electroextraction of Pb<sup>2+</sup> ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach 120(1998)175-184

Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions

Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach 120(1998)235-245

Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri, Azzeddine Elmidaoui 120(1998)263-271

**Ion transport**

Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean-Claude Reggiani, Jacques Pagetti 114(1997)101-109

**Iron**

Corrosion of iron in aqueous solutions containing a chemical cleaning agent

A.M. Al-Mayouf 114(1997)29-36

Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom 118(1998)93-100

Inhibitors for chemical cleaning of iron with tannic acid

A.M. Al-Mayouf 121(1999)173-182

**Isoelectric point**

Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)309-314

A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.-C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 121(1999)41-48

**Kalman filter**

Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary 121(1999)183-193



**Kinetics**

Kinetics of the reaction between hydrogen peroxide and hypochlorite  
A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed 115(1998)145-153

A kinetic model for scale formation in MSF desalination plants. Effect of antiscalants  
A. Mubarak 120(1998)33-39

Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions  
A.M. Shams El Din, Rasheed A. Arain, A.A. Hammoud 120(1998)41-51

**Landfill leachate**

Purification of landfill leachate with reverse osmosis and nanofiltration  
Thomas A. Peters 119(1998)289-293

**Lead ion**

Electroextraction of  $Pb^{2+}$  ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes  
K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach 120(1998)175-184

**Learning systems**

Fuzzy model reference learning control of multi-stage flash desalination plants  
Abdulla Ismail 116(1998)157-164

**Leather**

Recovery and reuse of chemicals in unhairing, degreasing and chromium tanning processes by membranes  
A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari 113(1997)251-261

**Limestone filtration**

Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration  
Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Gunther Baldauf 113(1997)285-292

**Liquid desiccant**

A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere  
H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan 113(1997)51-63

**Liquid membranes**

Phenomenological analysis of ethylene transport in a membrane contactor containing solutions of silver nitrate  
Dmitri G. Bessarabov 115(1998)265-277

Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)279-284

**Long-tube evaporator**

Rehabilitation of long tube parallel flow evaporator. Al-Ghubrah power plant and desalination  
A.R. Abu Dayyeh, Ribhi Hamdan, P.K. Mukerjee, P.A. Vijay Kumar 120(1998)61-72

**Low pressure**

Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination  
Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose 118(1998)25-34

New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology  
Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose 119(1998)47-55

Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for low pressure membrane integrity monitoring

Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M. Chamant and P. Simonie 119(1998)73-77

A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa

M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay 119(1998)103-111

**Magnesium hydroxide**

A kinetic model for scale formation in MSF desalination plants. Effect of antiscalants  
A. Mubarak 120(1998)33-39

**Management**

Towards the establishment of a total water cycle management and re-use program in the GCC countries  
Waleed K. Al-Zubari 120(1998)3-14

**Manganese**

Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration  
Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Gunther Baldauf 113(1997)285-292

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda 117(1998)119-130

**Market potential, water**

Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece  
D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos 121(1999)159-172

**Mass transfer**

Convective mass transfer in a double-condensing chamber and a conventional solar still  
Shruti Aggarwal and G.N. Tiwari 115(1998)181-188

Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions  
A. Schaefer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite 118(1998)109-122

**Mathematical model**

Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules  
W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk 113(1997)129-146

Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants  
N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis 115(1998)83-101

Standardisation of RO membrane performance  
M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad 118(1998)13-21

Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants  
Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk 119(1998)57-64

**Membrane compaction**

Use of ultrasonic TDR for real-time non-invasive measurement of compressive strain during membrane compaction

R.A. Peterson, A.R. Greenberg, I.J. Bond and W.B. Krantz  
116(1998)115-122

**Membrane contactor**

Phenomenological analysis of ethylene transport in a membrane contactor containing solutions of silver nitrate

Dmitri G. Bessarabov  
115(1998)265-277

Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)279-284

A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation

N. Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud  
117(1998)233-245

**Membrane distillation**

Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production

M.C. de Andres, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Pena and J.I. Mengual  
115(1998)71-81

The application of membrane distillation for the concentration oil-water emulsions

M. Gryta and K. Karakulski  
121(1999)23-29

**Membrane filtration**

Environmental impact assessment of groundwater treatment with nanofiltration

H.D.M. Sombekke, D.K. Voorhoeve and P. Hiemstra 113(1997)293-296

Approval testing of membrane water treatment systems

John van Genderen and Bernard F. Hegarty 117(1998)95-105

Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland  
A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch  
117(1998)107-117

Flux and recovery influences on treatment efficiency in ultrafiltration of coloured drinking water

Thor Thorsen 117(1998)131-138

Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration

Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe 117(1998)273-282

Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
118(1998)93-100

Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk  
119(1998)57-64

Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system

Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno 119(1998)151-158

An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reigersman 119(1998)209-212

**Membrane modules**

Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants

N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis 115(1998)83-101

**Membrane performance**

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes

Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167-174

**Membrane preparation**

Synthesis and water ultrafiltration properties of silver membrane supported on porous ceramics

Antonio Pérez Padilla, Jorge A. Rodríguez and Hugo A. Saitúa  
114(1997)203-208

Effect of propionic acid in the casting solution on the characteristics of phase inversion polysulfone membranes

Myeong-Jin Han 121(1999)31-39

**Membrane processes**

Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water

Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken 118(1998)255-262

Application of a membrane process to close the water circuit within a Vulcan-fibre factory

Helmut Muller, Gotz Baumgarten, Andre Wortel, Uwe Offerman  
119(1998)31-32

**Membrane support**

Drinking water supply in Italy

D. Barba, P. Caputi and D. Cifoni  
113(1997)111-117

**Membrane systems**

Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration

Joop Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, P.C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman 117(1998)37-48

Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman 117(1998)159-172

Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems

Siobhan F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogreen, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
118(1998)131-142

Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonne  
119(1998)263-273

**Membrane technology**

Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electrodialysis

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe  
114(1997)45-50



Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine ( $I^{125}$ ) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques  
Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Gracia, I. Iborra Clar, Miranda I. Alarcina and Fernandez M. Sancho 119(1998)185

### Membrane water treatment

Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration

Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)191-198

Disinfection of surface and ground waters with polymeric ultrafiltration membranes

Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)251-258

### Membranes

Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater

E. El-Sayed, S. Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad and G. Al-Nuwaibit 113(1997)39-50

Ultra-low pressure RO membranes: an analysis of performance and cost  
Gerry Filteau and Peter Moss 113(1997)147-152

Design consequences of recent improvements in membrane performance

Mark Wilf 113(1997)157-163

Latest developments in ultrafiltration for large-scale drinking water applications

W. Doyen 113(1997)165-177

Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems

K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine 113(1997)179-181

Assessment of a particle counting method for hollow fiber membrane integrity

Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki 113(1997)183-187

Modelling non-Newtonian behaviour of gel layer at membrane surfaces in membrane filtration

S. Agashichev 113(1997)235-246

Recovery and reuse of chemicals in unhairing, degreasing and chromium tanning processes by membranes

A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari 113(1997)251-261

L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine 113(1997)273-275

Automatic monitoring of membrane integrity in microfiltration systems

Warren T. Johnson 113(1997)303-307

Characterization of foulants by autopsy of RO desalination membranes

F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U. Baduruthamal 114(1997)51-64

Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater

L. Vera, R. Villarroel-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh 114(1997)65-75

Synthesis and water ultrafiltration properties of silver membrane supported on porous ceramics

Antonio Pérez Padilla, Jorge A. Rodríguez and Hugo A. Saitúa 114(1997)203-208

Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra 114(1997)223-232

Metathesis of magnesium and sodium salt systems by electrodialysis

Cyrille Alheritiere, William R. Ernst and Thomas A. Davis 115(1998)189-198

Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal

A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs 115(1998)215-227

Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 116(1998)81-88

Alternative methods for membrane filtration of arsenic from drinking water

Philip Brandhuber and Gary Amy 117(1998)1-10

Quick-scan: selection of micro- and ultrafiltration membranes

Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers, Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A. Oosterom 117(1998)79-84

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies

Pierre Côté, Diana Mourato, Christian Günerich, John Russell, Ed Houghton 117(1998)181-188

Membranes enabling the affordable and cost effective reuse of wastewater as an alternative water source

Colin Reith and Brian Birkenhead 117(1998)203-210

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté 117(1998)219-231

Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 117(1998)247-256

The early history of reverse osmosis membrane development

Julius Glater 117(1998)297-309

The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology

Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz 117(1998)311-321

Design features of 20 mgd SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia

M.B. Baig and A.A. Al-Kutbi 118(1998)5-12

Standardisation of RO membrane performance

M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad 118(1998)13-21

A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes using nanofiltration membranes (Part 1)

A.M. Hassan, M. AK. Al-Sofi, S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, AM. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan 118(1998)35-51

Innovative system designs to optimize performance of ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes

Julia E. Nemeth 118(1998)63-71

Biofouling in membrane systems - a review

John S. Baker and Linda Y. Dudley  
118(1998)81-90

The effect of colloid stability on membrane fouling

S.G. Yiantsios and A.J. Karabelas  
118(1998)143-152

Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij 118(1998)157-166

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes

Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167-174

Evaluation of conventional and membrane processes for softening a North Carolina groundwater

Mark A. Thompson and Badi (Steve) Azar 118(1998)229-238

Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saeliev and N. Daltorphe 118(1998)305-314

Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology

Gun Tragardh and Dan Johansson  
119(1998)21-29

New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose 119(1998)47-55

Application of membrane technology for drinking water

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucai Zhu 119(1998)127-131

Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith, Rhodes Trussell 119(1998)143-150

Performance assessment of seawater reverse osmosis membranes

Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel Jawad, A. Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaie  
119(1998)207

Analysis and behaviour of chloride solutions in flat reverse osmosis membranes

A. Gomez Gotor, S. Bachir and C. Argudo 119(1998)225-228

Silt density indexed (SDI), percent plugging factor (%PF): their relation to actual foulant deposition

Seymour S. Kremen and Matt Tanner  
119(1998)259-262

Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jurgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner 119(1998)277-288

Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)303-308

Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC

Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu, Takashi Irie  
119(1998)323-326

Modification of tefzel film by graft copolymerization of methacrylonitrile for use as membrane

Inderjeet Kaur, G.S. Chauhan and B.N. Misra 119(1998)359-360

A membrane apparatus design for cellulose-paper manufacture drains purification

V. N. Mynin and G. Terpugov  
119(1998)363-364

The Addur SWRO Desalination Plant - towards a full plant production

Ali Redha Hussain, Ahmed Hashim Ahmed 120(1998)143-152

Membrane filtration characteristics in membrane-coupled activated sludge system - the effect of physiological states of activated sludge on membrane fouling

In-Soung Chang and Chung-Hak Lee  
120(1998)221-233

The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier  
121(1999)123-130

Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction

Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson 121(1999)149-158

## Membranes, hollow fiber

Ozone-microfiltration system

Yoshihiko Mori, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii  
117(1998)211-218

The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)73-80

Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration

P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher 118(1998)197-204

A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters

Judith Herschell Green, and Michael Tylla 119(1998)79-84

Ultrafiltration of surface water with <sup>®</sup>MOLPURE FW50 hollow fiber module

Patrick Weber and Rudiger Knauf  
119(1998)335-339

Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei, Saud Al-Shammari  
120(1998)95-106

## Membranes, spiral wound

Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk  
113(1997)129-146

Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk  
119(1998)57-64

Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei, Saud Al-Shammari  
120(1998)95-106



**Mercaptobenzoazoles**

Inhibitors for chemical cleaning of iron with tannic acid  
A.M. Al-Mayouf 121(1999)173-182

**Metal ions**

Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater

Michal Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska 121(1999)117-121

**Metallic components**

Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater

Ali Al Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei, Ahmed Abdel-Nabi 120(1998)73-81

**Methathesis**

Metathesis of magnesium and sodium salt systems by electrodialysis

Cyrille Alheritiere, William R. Ernst and Thomas A. Davis 115(1998)189-198

**Micro-organisms**

Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M. M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers 119(1998)113-125

**Microfiltration**

Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States

Joseph G. Jacangelo, R. Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson 113(1997)119-127

Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater

Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki 113(1997)189-196

Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel 113(1997)247-249

Automatic monitoring of membrane integrity in microfiltration systems  
Warren T. Johnson 113(1997)303-307

Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater

L. Vera, R. Villarroel-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh 114(1997)65-75

Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean-Claude Reggiani, Jacques Pagetti 114(1997)101-109

Water reclamation from municipal wastewater using combined microfiltration-reverse osmosis (MF-RO): preliminary performance data and microbiological aspects of system operation

S. B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P. Schneider and A.G. Fane 116(1998)65-80

Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis

Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwhe, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter 117(1998)49-60

Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller M.-L. Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther 117(1998)61-71

Quick-scan: selection of micro- and ultrafiltration membranes

Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers, Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A. Oosterom 117(1998)79-84

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies

Pierre Coté, Diana Mourato, Christian Günerich, John Russell, Ed Houghton 117(1998)181-188

Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner 117(1998)189-196

Membranes enabling the affordable and cost effective reuse of wastewater as an alternative water source

Colin Reith and Brian Birkenhead 117(1998)203-210

Ozone-microfiltration system

Yoshihiko Mori, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii 117(1998)211-218

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté 117(1998)219-231

Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration  
P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher 118(1998)197-204

Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach

W.E.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal, and W.B. Suratt 118(1998)263-265

Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment)

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aim and H. Buisson 118(1998)315-322

Coupling flocculation with micro-ultrafiltration for waste water treatment and reuse

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben Aim 118(1998)323

Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry

Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nystrom 119(1998)11-19

Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment

Klaus Hagen 119(1998)85-91

Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitowoc

Nilaksh Kothari and J. S. Taylor 119(1998)93-102

Application of membrane technology for drinking water

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucai Zhu 119(1998)127-131

Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration

Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)191-198

Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies  
H.A. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers  
119(1998)275-276

Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water  
Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jurgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
119(1998)277-288

Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems  
H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare  
121(1999)1-11

### Microfiltration membranes

Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system  
T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda  
117(1998)119-130

### Micropollutant

Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water  
Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller M.-L. Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
117(1998)61-71

### Military use

Reverse osmosis systems in military or emergency operations  
Laurence Quinn  
113(1997)297-301

### Model reduction

Model reduction and robust control of multi-stage flash (MSF) desalination plants  
Emad Ali, Khalid Alhumaizi and Abdelhamid Ajbar  
121(1999)65-85

### Modelling

Dye-salt separations by nanofiltration using weak acid polyelectrolyte membranes  
Xianting Xu and H.G. Spencer  
114(1997)129-137

Dynamic response of multi-effect evaporators  
Narmine H. Aly and M.A. Marwan  
114(1997)189-196

Emad Ali, Abdelhamid Ajbar and Khalid Alhumaizi  
114(1997)287-289

Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants  
N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis  
115(1998)83-101

Process synthesis: the multi-stage flash desalination system  
Hisham El-Dessouky, Imad Alatiqi and Hisham Ettouney  
115(1998)155-179

Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadriss and H. Tadriss  
116(1998)165-184

Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network  
N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé  
118(1998)213-227

Modelling concentration polarisation phenomena for membrane channel with cylindrical geometry in an ultrafiltration process  
Sergei P. Agashichev  
119(1998)159-168

### Modules

Latest developments in ultrafiltration for large-scale drinking water applications  
W. Doyen  
113(1997)165-177

### Molecular size

Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters  
Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele  
117(1998)139-147

### Multi-effect evaporators

Performance study of the capillary film solar distiller  
Bachir Boucekima, Bernard Gros, Ramdane Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun  
116(1998)185-192

### Multi-stage flash

A new control concept for an improved level control in MSF desalination plants  
Andreas Bunzemeier  
114(1997)13-22

The non-equilibrium factor and the flashing evaporation rate inside the flash chamber of a multi-stage flash desalination plant  
Hassan E.S. Fath  
114(1997)277-287

Simulation and data validation in multistage flash desalination plants  
Mahmoud Bourouis, Luc Pibouleau, Pascal Floquet, Serge Domenech and Darwish M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
115(1998)1-14

Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers  
A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi  
115(1998)33-37

Contribution to the problem of vapour-side corrosion of copper-nickel tubes in MSF distillers  
A.M. Shams El Din and R.A. Mohammed  
115(1998)135-144

Process synthesis: the multi-stage flash desalination system  
Hisham El-Dessouky, Imad Alatiqi and Hisham Ettouney  
115(1998)155-179

Optimization of operating parameters of MSF plants through automatic setpoint control  
Ali M. El-Nashar  
116(1998)89-107

Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
116(1998)135-144

Control of multi-stage flash desalination plants: a survey  
Abdulla Ismail  
116(1998)145-156

Fuzzy model reference learning control of multi-stage flash desalination plants  
Abdulla Ismail  
116(1998)157-164

A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes using nanofiltration membranes (Part 1)  
A.M. Hassan, M. A.K. Al-Sofi, S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
118(1998)35-51

Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF

Mohammad A K Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, G.M. Mustafa, A.G.I. Dalvi and N.M. Kither  
118(1998)123-129

Roof structural damage of Sitra Power and Water Station phase I multi-stage flash units

Moh'd A. Redha Ghulam Hussain, A. hussain Yousif Al-Jaziri  
120(1998)23-32



Rehabilitation of long tube parallel flow evaporator. Al-Ghubrah power plant and desalination

A.R. Abu Dayyeh, Ribhi Hamdan, P.K. Mukerjee, P.A. Vijay Kumar 120(1998)61-72

Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar, and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad 120(1998)121-128

Model reduction and robust control of multi-stage flash (MSF) desalination plants

Emad Ali, Khalid Alhumaizi and Abdelhamid Ajbar 121(1999)65-85

### Multi-effect

Dynamic response of multi-effect evaporators

Narmine H. Aly and M.A. Marwan 114(1997)189-196

Heat transfer analysis of preheated turbulent falling films in vertical tube evaporators

N.M. Al-Najem, K.Y. Ezuddin and M.A. Darwish 115(1998)43-55

Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production

M.C. de Andres, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Pena and J.I. Mengual 115(1998)71-81

Exergy losses in a multiple-effect stack seawater desalination plant

Ali M. El-Nashar and Atef A. Al-Baghdadi 116(1998)11-24

### Nanofiltration

Non-equilibrium thermodynamics analysis of the transport properties of formed-in-place Zr(IV) hydrous oxide-polyacrylate membranes: III. Ternary lactose-NaCl-water solutions

D. Szaniawska and H.G. Spencer 113(1997)1-6

Treatment of sugar decolorizing resin regeneration waste using nanofiltration

S. Cartier, M.A. Theoleyre and M. Decloux 113(1997)7-17

Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States

Joseph G. Jacangelo, R. Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson 113(1997)119-127

Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk 113(1997)129-146

New development in nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membrane manufacturing

Jean De Witte 113(1997)153-156

Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)197-203

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)205-208

The integrated nanofiltration system of the Méry-sur-Oise surface water treatment plant (37 mgd)

Claire Ventresque and Guy Bablon 113(1997)263-266

Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaltre and E. Wittmann 113(1997)277-281

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari 113(1997)309-323

Dye-salt separations by nanofiltration using weak acid polyelectrolyte membranes

Xianting Xu and H.G. Spencer 114(1997)129-137

Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney 115(1998)15-32

Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration

Taro Urase, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto 117(1998)11-18

Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele 117(1998)139-147

Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protais 117(1998)149-158

Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 117(1998)247-256

A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams

W. Richard Bowen and A. Wahab Mohammad 117(1998)257-264

A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes using nanofiltration membranes (Part I)

A.M. Hassan, M. AK. Al-Sofi, S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, AM. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan 118(1998)35-51

Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization

Jaeweon Cho, G. Amy, J. Pellegrino and Y. Yoon 118(1998)101-108

Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions

A. Schaefer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite 118(1998)109-122

Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij 118(1998)157-166

Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment:

pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

Jacques van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel 118(1998)239-248

Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration

Kati Ruohomaki, Pasi Vaisanen, Sari Metsamuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nystrom 118(1998)273-283

Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse

Jadwiga Sojka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Wademar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen 119(1998)1-10

Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry

Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nystrom 119(1998)11-19

Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk 119(1998)57-64

Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song 119(1998)169-176

Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal 119(1998)177-184

Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry

A. Fähnrich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel 119(1998)213-216

Purification of landfill leachate with reverse osmosis and nanofiltration

Thomas A. Peters 119(1998)289-293

Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe 119(1998)295-302

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Passen and G. Vos 119(1998)339-345

Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration

E. Wittmann, P. Cote, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner 119(1998)347-352

Nanofiltration of combined salt and sugar solutions: coupling between retentions

Eert Vellenga and Gun Tragardh 120(1998)211-220

The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water

Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik 121(1999)139-147

## Natural waters

A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere

H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan 113(1997)51-63

Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel 113(1997)247-249

Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration

Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)191-198

Disinfection of surface and ground waters with polymeric ultrafiltration membranes

Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)251-258

## Nernst-Planck equation

Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 117(1998)247-256

A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams

W.Richard Bowen and A.Wahab Mohammad 117(1998)257-264

## Neural network

Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network

N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)213-227

## Nitrate removal

Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson 115(1998)285-294

Experience with full-scale electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness removal

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H. Frischherz, G. Baumgartner 117(1998)173-180

## Nitrates

The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water

Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik 121(1999)139-147

## Nitrates reduction

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari 113(1997)309-323

## Nitrogen limitation

Membrane filtration characteristics in membrane-coupled activated sludge system - the effect of physiological states of activated sludge on membrane fouling

In-Soung Chang and Chung-Hak Lee 120(1998)221-233

## NOM and SOCs removal

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté 117(1998)219-231

## Nonsolvent additive

Effect of propionic acid in the casting solution on the characteristics of phase inversion polysulfone membranes

Myeong-Jin Han 121(1999)31-39

## Oil refinery

Water re-use in an oil refinery

C.P.T.M. Duyvesteijn 119(1998)357-358

## Oil-water emulsion

The application of membrane distillation for the concentration oil-water emulsions

M. Gryta and K. Karakulski 121(1999)23-29

## Olefin/paraffin separations

Phenomenological analysis of ethylene transport in a membrane contactor containing solutions of silver nitrate

Dmitri G. Bessarabov 115(1998)265-277



Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)279-284

## Operation

Optimization of operating parameters of MSF plants through automatic setpoint control

Ali M. El-Nashar 116(1998)89-107

Experience with full-scale electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness removal

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H. Frischherz, G. Baumgartner 117(1998)173-180

Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs?

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel 119(1998)133-142

An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reigersman 119(1998)209-212

Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg 119(1998)219-224

Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei, Saud Al-Shammari 120(1998)95-106

## Optimization

Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri 114(1997)241-251

Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk 119(1998)57-64

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Passen and G. Vos 119(1998)339-345

## Organic matter

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)205-208

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof 113(1997)209-214

Full-scale application of membrane microfiltration in North West Water Huntington stage 4, provision of an 80 Mld plant

Peter Hillis 113(1997)267-272

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari 113(1997)309-323

Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal

A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs 115(1998)215-227

Flux and recovery influences on treatment efficiency in ultrafiltration of coloured drinking water

Thor Thorsen 117(1998)131-138

Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protais 117(1998)149-158

A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation

N. Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud 117(1998)233-245

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265-271

Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization

Jaeweon Cho, G. Amy, J. Pellegrino and Y. Yoon 118(1998)101-108

Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions

A. Schaefer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite 118(1998)109-122

## Osmosis

Energy production at the Dead Sea by pressure-retarded osmosis: challenge or chimera?

Sidney Loeb 120(1998)247-262

## Osmotic pressure

The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera 114(1997)183-188

Calculation of osmotic pressure difference across membranes in hyperfiltration

Zhong-Ai Hu, Hong-Ying Wu and Jin-Zhang Gao 121(1999)131-137

## Outfall

Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California

William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain 117(1998)197-202

## Ozone

Ozone-microfiltration system

Yoshihiko Mori, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii 117(1998)211-218

Application of membrane technology for drinking water

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucui Zhu 119(1998)127-131

## PAC

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté 117(1998)219-231

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265-271

Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitowoc

Nilaksh Kothari and J. S. Taylor  
119(1998)93-102

### Paper industry

Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levanen, Lars Gronroos, Tapio Mantyla and Nysstrom  
115(1998)63-70

Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry

Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nystrom  
119(1998)11-19

Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
119(1998)169-176

A membrane apparatus design for cellulose-paper manufacture drains purification

V. N. Mynin and G. Terpugov  
119(1998)363-364

### Parasites and Bacteria

Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment

Klaus Hagen 119(1998)85-91

### Particle counting

Assessment of a particle counting method for hollow fiber membrane integrity

Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
113(1997)183-187

Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters

Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel 119(1998)65-72

Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs?

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel  
119(1998)133-142

### Particle size distribution

Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla 119(1998)315-322

Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems

H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare  
121(1999)1-11

### Pathogen removal

Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland

A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch  
117(1998)107-117

### Performance

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrist, H. Tadrist 114(1997)111-128

Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrist and H. Tadrist 116(1998)165-184

Performance assessment of seawater reserve osmosis membranes

Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel Jawad, A. Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaie  
119(1998)207

Performance evaluation of ten years operation experience of brackish water RO desalination in Manfouha plants, Riyadh

Raed I.S. Al Mudaiheem, Sami O. A. Al Yousef, Tamer Sharif, A.K.M. Amirul Islam 120(1998)115-120

### Permeate quality

Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaie, Saud Al-Shammari  
120(1998)95-106

### Permeation

Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 116(1998)81-88

Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF

Mohammad A K Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, G.M. Mustafa, A.G.I. Dalvi and N.M. Kither 118(1998)123-129

Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)303-308

Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary 121(1999)183-193

### Permselectivity

Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)303-308

### Permselectivity, Loss of

Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach  
121(1999)13-22

### Pesticides

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
113(1997)205-208

Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof  
113(1997)209-214

Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele 117(1998)139-147

Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration

E. Wittmann, P. Cote, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner  
119(1998)347-352



**pH**

A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.-C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 121(1999)41-48

**Phenylalanine recovery**

Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions

Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach 120(1998)235-245

**Phosphate removal**

Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M. M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers 119(1998)113-125

**Phosphonate additives**

Scale inhibition techniques used in membrane systems

E.G. Darton 113(1997)227-229

**Photovoltaics**

Design of a stand alone PV-desalination system for rural areas

E.Tzen, K. Perrakis, P. Baltas 119(1998)327-324

**PI controllers**

Design of centralized controllers for a MSF desalination plant

B.C. Reddy, M. Chidambaram and D.M.K. Al-Gobaisi 113(1997)27-38

**Pilot plant**

Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel 113(1997)247-249

An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reigersman 119(1998)209-212

Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jurgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner 119(1998)277-288

**Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems**

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar, and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad 120(1998)121-128

**Pilot studies**

Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies

H.A. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers 119(1998)275-276

**Pitzer equation**

Calculation of osmotic pressure difference across membranes in hyperfiltration

Zhong-Ai Hu, Hong-Ying Wu and Jin-Zhang Gao 121(1999)131-137

**Plant design**

Advanced concept of large seawater desalination systems for Israel

Pinhas Glueckstern and M. Priel 119(1998)33-45

**Plant installation**

L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine 113(1997)273-275

**Plant monitoring**

Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration

E. Wittmann, P. Cote, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner 119(1998)347-352

**Plant optimization**

Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk 113(1997)129-146

**Plant performance**

Standardisation of RO membrane performance

M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad 118(1998)13-21

Performance characteristics of a cyclically operated seawater desalination plant in Tajoura, Libya

R.M. Jaluta, W.M. Elkhatab and A.A. Abufayed, Libya 118(1998)23-24

**Prediction of performance of RO desalination plants**

Ibrahim S. Al-Mutaz, Bander A. Al-Sultan 120(1998)153-160

**Plant retrofitting**

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté 117(1998)219-231

**Polarisation**

Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele 117(1998)139-147

Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saeliev and N. Daltorphe 118(1998)305-314

Modelling concentration polarisation phenomena for membrane channel with cylindrical geometry in an ultrafiltration process

Sergei P. Agashichev 119(1998)159-168

Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song 119(1998)169-176

**Poly(vinyl alcohol)**

Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol)

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen 116(1998)35-43

**Polyacrylates**

Scale inhibition techniques used in membrane systems

E.G. Darton 113(1997)227-229

**Polyelectrolytes**

Purification of waste water from heavy metals by using ceramic membranes and natural polyelectrolytes

V. N. Mynin and G. Terpugov 119(1998)361-362

**Polymer aggregates**

Effect of propionic acid in the casting solution on the characteristics of phase inversion polysulfone membranes

Myeong-Jin Han 121(1999)31-39

**Polymeric membranes**

Disinfection of surface and ground waters with polymeric ultrafiltration membranes

Krystina Konieczny  
119(1998)251-258

**Polyphenol oxidase**

Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, Pd. Rose and S.G. Burton  
115(1998)307-312

**Polypropylene**

Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process  
K. Bourouni, R. Martin, I. Tadrist, H. Tadrist 114(1997)111-128

**Polysulphone capillary membranes**

Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, Pd. Rose and S.G. Burton  
115(1998)307-312

**Pore-filled membranes**

Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction

Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson 121(1999)149-158

**Potable water**

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari  
113(1997)309-323

Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production

J. P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw 115(1998)229-238

**Potassium****peroxydisulphate**

Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol)

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen  
116(1998)35-43

**Power**

Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants

N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al Hosani, A. El Masri 120(1998)83-88

**Power input**

Power input for the desalination plant in Santa Barbara, California

Edwin Newman 115(1998)39-41

**Preatreatment**

Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration

Joop Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, P.C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman 117(1998)37-48

**Precipitation rate**

Effect of propionic acid in the casting solution on the characteristics of phase inversion polysulfone membranes

Myeong-Jin Han 121(1999)31-39

**Prediction**

Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater

E. El-Sayed, S. Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad and G. Al-Nuwaibit  
113(1997)39-50

**Pressure decay**

Automatic monitoring of membrane integrity in microfiltration systems

Warren T. Johnson 113(1997)303-307

**Pressure dependency**

Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems

Siobhan F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogreen, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
118(1998)131-142

**Pressure exchange**

Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahenstein, W. Krumm and Th. Peters  
118(1998)91-91

**Pressure vessels**

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Passen and G. Vos  
119(1998)339-345

**Pressure-retarded osmosis**

Energy production at the Dead Sea by pressure-retarded osmosis: challenge or chimera?

Sidney Loeb 120(1998)247-262

**Pretreatment**

The integrated nanofiltration system of the Méry-sur-Oise surface water treatment plant (37 mgd)

Claire Ventresque and Guy Bablon  
113(1997)263-266

Effective new pretreatment for seawater reverse osmosis systems

Mark Wilf and Kenneth Klinko  
117(1998)323-331

Design features of 20 mgd SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia

M.B. Baig and A.A. Al-Kutbi  
118(1998)5-12

Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF

Mohammad A K Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, G.M. Mustafa, A.G.I. Dalvi and N.M. Kither 118(1998)123-129

Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment:

pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

Jacques van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel  
118(1998)239-248

Treatment of canal water with ultrafiltration to produce industrial and household water

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A. Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof  
118(1998)297-303

Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitowoc

Nilaksh Kothari and J. S. Taylor  
119(1998)93-102



Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe 119(1998)295-302

Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC

Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu, Takashi Irie 119(1998)323-326

The Addur SWRO Desalination Plant - towards a full plant production

Ali Redha Hussain, Ahmed Hashim Ahmed 120(1998)143-152

### Privitization

Specific privatization issues applicable to water and electricity utilities in the Gulf Cooperation Council states

Jamil S.K. Al-Alawi 120(1998)129-136

### Proton-leakage

The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier 121(1999)123-130

### Public health

Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham Rhodes Trussel and Adam Olivieri 117(1998)73-78

### Pulse regime

Perspectives of the electrodialysis intensification

N.A. Mishchuk 117(1998)283-296

### Pump

Power input for the desalination plant in Santa Barbara, California

Edwin Newman 115(1998)39-41

### Pumps

Analysis of single-effect evaporator desalination systems combined with vapor compression heat pumps

Faisal Al-Juwayhel, Hisham El-Dessouky and Hisham Ettouney 114(1997)253-275

Problems of operation and maintenance of aged deep wells  
Ibrahim M. Abo'abat, Hasan Thabith Mohamed, Sulaiman mubarak Abu Alaiwi 120(1998)161-162

### Purification of water

Optimization of collector and basin areas for higher yield for active solar still

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari 116(1998)1-9

### PVDF

Ozone-microfiltration system

Yoshihiko Mori, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii 117(1998)211-218

### Radioactive waste

Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine ( $I^{125}$ ) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Gracia, I. Ibora Clar, Miranda I. Almcina and Fernandez M. Sancho 119(1998)185

### Radionuclide removal

Removal of natural radionuclides from drinking water by point of entry reverse osmosis

Pia Huikuri, Laina Salonen and Oliver Raff 119(1998)235-239

### Regeneration effluent

Treatment of sugar decolorizing resin regeneration waste using nanofiltration

S. Cartier, M.A. Theoleyre and M. Decloux 113(1997)7-17

### Renewable energy

Desalination in Tunisia: past experience and future prospects  
Fethi BenJemaa, Imed Houcine and Mohamed Hachemi Chahbani 116(1998)123-134

Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos 121(1999)159-172

### Research and development

Desalination in Tunisia: past experience and future prospects  
Fethi BenJemaa, Imed Houcine and Mohamed Hachemi Chahbani 116(1998)123-134

### Reservoir water

Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration

Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Gunther Baldauf 113(1997)285-292

### Retention

Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration

Kati Ruohomaki, Pasi Vaisanen, Sari Metsamuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nystrom 118(1998)273-283

Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology

Gun Tragardh and Dan Johansson 119(1998)21-29

### Reuse

Dead-end ultrafiltration of pretreated and untreated WWTP effluent for re-use in process water applications

Stephan C.J.M. van Hoof, C.P.T.M. Duyvesteijn and P.P.R. Vaal 118(1998)249-254

Coupling flocculation with micro-ultrafiltration for waste water treatment and reuse

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben Aim 118(1998)323

### Reverse osmosis

Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater

E. El-Sayed, S. Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad and G. Al-Nuwaibit 113(1997)39-50

Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States

Joseph G. Jacangelo, R. Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson 113(1997)119-127

Ultra-low pressure RO membranes: an analysis of performance and cost

Gerry Filteau and Peter Moss 113(1997)147-152

New development in nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membrane manufacturing

Jean De Witte 113(1997)153-156

Design consequences of recent improvements in membrane performance

Mark Wilf 113(1997)157-163

- Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater  
Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
113(1997)189-196
- Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes  
J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof  
113(1997)209-214
- Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes  
H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorawa  
113(1997)215-225
- Reverse osmosis systems in military or emergency operations  
Laurence Quinn  
113(1997)297-301
- Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions  
J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari  
113(1997)309-323
- Characterization of foulants by autopsy of RO desalination membranes  
F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U. Baduruthamal  
114(1997)51-64
- A new power and water cogeneration concept with application of reverse osmosis desalination  
T. Altmann  
114(1997)139-144
- PCS - Preussag Conversion System® Mobile floating seawater desalination plant  
Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann, Hans J. Gätjens  
114(1997)145-151
- Treatment of high-temperature rinsing water from a degreasing plant by reverse osmosis  
A.-S. Jönsson and J. Wennerbeck  
114(1997)175-181
- An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea  
Mi-Hyun Park, Heekyung Park, Hand-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim  
114(1997)209-221
- Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes  
Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney  
115(1998)15-32
- Power input for the desalination plant in Santa Barbara, California  
Edwin Newman  
115(1998)39-41
- A hybrid SWRO/BWRO desalination plant  
P. Glueckstern and M. Priel  
115(1998)203-209
- Coupling of PV-powered RO brackish water desalination plant with solar stills  
Syed M. Hasnain and Saleh A. Alajalan  
116(1998)57-64
- Water reclamation from municipal wastewater using combined microfiltration-reverse osmosis (MF-RO): preliminary performance data and microbiological aspects of system operation  
S. B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P. Schneider and A.G. Fane  
116(1998)65-80
- Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration  
Taro Urase, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto  
117(1998)11-18
- 65,000 GPD fluoride removal membrane system in Lakeland, California, USA  
David Cohen and Herbert M. Conrad  
117(1998)19-35
- Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration  
Joop Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, P.C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
117(1998)37-48
- Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis  
Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwheide, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
117(1998)49-60
- Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes  
Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham Rhodes Trussel and Adam Olivier  
117(1998)73-78
- Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system  
Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonn , M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
117(1998)159-172
- Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California  
William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain  
117(1998)197-202
- The early history of reverse osmosis membrane development  
Julius Glater  
117(1998)297-309
- The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology  
Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz  
117(1998)311-321
- Desalting of seawater using UF and RO - Results of a pilot study  
John Murrer and Rick Rosenberg  
118(1998)1-4
- Standardisation of RO membrane performance  
M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad  
118(1998)13-21
- Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination  
Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose  
118(1998)25-34
- The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain  
N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum  
118(1998)53-62
- Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^{\circ}\text{C}$  in MSF  
Mohammad A K Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, G.M. Mustafa, A.G.I. Dalvi and N.M. Kither  
118(1998)123-129
- Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production  
Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
118(1998)157-166
- Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water  
Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken  
118(1998)255-262
- Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach  
W.E.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal, and W.B. Suratt  
118(1998)263-265
- Anglian Water membrane hybrid system for the soft drinks industry  
Philip Holden  
118(1998)267-271



Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse

Jadwiga Sojka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Wademar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen 119(1998)1-10

New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose 119(1998)47-55

Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk 119(1998)57-64

Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith, Rhodes Trussell 119(1998)143-150

Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers 119(1998)199-204

RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry

Giovanni Del Re, G. di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri 119(1998)205-206

Analysis and behaviour of chloride solutions in flat reverse osmosis membranes

A. Gomez Gotor, S. Bachir and C. Argudo 119(1998)225-228

Removal of natural radionuclides from drinking water by point of entry reverse osmosis

Pia Huikuri, Laina Salonen and Oliver Raff 119(1998)235-239

Operational experience with a new fouling resistant reverse osmosis membrane

Mike Jenkins and Matthew B. Tanner 119(1998)243-250

Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonne 119(1998)263-273

Purification of landfill leachate with reverse osmosis and nanofiltration

Thomas A. Peters 119(1998)289-293

Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater

Ali Al Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei, Ahmed Abdel-Nabi 120(1998)73-81

Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim, M.K. Attia 120(1998)89-94

A case study of RO plant failure due to membrane fouling, analysis and diagnosis

M. Gamal Khedr 120(1998)107-113

Performance evaluation of ten years operation experience of brackish water RO desalination in Manfouha plants, Riyadh

Raed I.S. Al Mudaiheem, Sami O. A. Al Yousef, Tamer Sharif, A.K.M. Amirul Islam 120(1998)115-120

Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar, and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad 120(1998)121-128

Practical solutions to problems experienced in open seawater RO plants operating on the Arabian Gulf

Mohammed Obaid, Ali Ben-Hamida 120(1998)137-142

The Addur SWRO Desalination Plant - towards a full plant production

Ali Redha Hussain, Ahmed Hashim Ahmed 120(1998)143-152

Prediction of performance of RO desalination plants

Ibrahim S. Al-Mutaz, Bander A. Al-Sultan 120(1998)153-160

The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water

Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik 121(1999)139-147

Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos 121(1999)159-172

Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary 121(1999)183-193

## Reverse osmosis membranes

Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol)

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen 116(1998)35-43

Biocide-free antifouling strategy to protect RO membranes from biofouling

Thomas Griebel and Hans-Curt Flemming 118(1998)153-156

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes

Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167-174

Reducing fouling of RO membranes by redox-initiated graft polymerization

Sofia Belfer, Y. Purinson and Ora Kedem 119(1998)189

## Reverse osmosis plants

Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahenstien, W. Krumm and Th. Peters 118(1998)91-91

## Robust control

Design of centralized controllers for a MSF desalination plant

B.C. Reddy, M. Chidambaram and D.M.K. Al-Gobaisi 113(1997)27-38

Emad Ali, Abdelhamid Ajbar and Khalid Alhumaizi 114(1997)287-289

## Salinity

Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protais 117(1998)149-158

## Salt

A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams

W. Richard Bowen and A. Wahab Mohammad 117(1998)257-264

Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions  
Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach 120(1998)235-245

### Salt rejection

Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values  
Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 117(1998)247-256

Standardisation of RO membrane performance  
M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad 118(1998)13-21

Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes  
Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei, Saud Al-Shammari 120(1998)95-106

### Salt retention

Nanofiltration of combined salt and sugar solutions: coupling between retentions  
Eert Vellenga and Gun Tragardh 120(1998)211-220

### Salt transport

Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes  
H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal 119(1998)177-184

### Sand filtration

Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater  
George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla 119(1998)315-322

### Scaling

Scale inhibition techniques used in membrane systems  
E.G. Darton 113(1997)227-229

Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants  
David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis 118(1998)285-296

Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling  
Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers 119(1998)199-204

A kinetic model for scale formation in MSF desalination plants. Effect of antiscalants  
A. Mubarak 120(1998)33-39

### Seawater

Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater  
E. El-Sayed, S. Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad and G. Al-Nuwaibit 113(1997)39-50

PCS - Preussag Conversion System® Mobile floating seawater desalination plant  
Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann, Hans J. Gätjens 114(1997)145-151

An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea  
Mi-Hyun Park, Heekyung Park, Hand-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim 114(1997)209-221

Process synthesis: the multi-stage flash desalination system  
Hisham El-Dessouky, Imad Alatiqi and Hisham Ettouney 115(1998)155-179

A hybrid SWRO/BWRO desalination plant  
P. Glueckstern and M. Priel 115(1998)203-209

Exergy losses in a multiple-effect stack seawater desalination plant  
Ali M. El-Nashar and Atef A. Al-Baghdadi 116(1998)11-24

Optimization of operating parameters of MSF plants through automatic setpoint control  
Ali M. El-Nashar 116(1998)89-107

Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants  
Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety 116(1998)135-144

Control of multi-stage flash desalination plants: a survey  
Abdulla Ismail 116(1998)145-156

Performance characteristics of a cyclically operated seawater desalination plant in Tajoura, Libya  
R.M. Jaluta, W.M. Elkhatab and A.A. Abufayed, Libya 118(1998)23-24

A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes using nanofiltration membranes (Part 1)  
A.M. Hassan, M. AK. Al-Sofi, S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, AM. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan 118(1998)35-51

The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain  
N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum 118(1998)53-62

Design of a stand alone PV-desalination system for rural areas  
E.Tzen, K. Perrakis, P. Baltas 119(1998)327-324

A kinetic model for scale formation in MSF desalination plants. Effect of antiscalants  
A. Mubarak 120(1998)33-39

The desalination plants of Oman: past, present and future  
Taher bin Mohammed Ali Al Sajwani 120(1998)53-59

### Seawater reverse osmosis

Effective new pretreatment for seawater reverse osmosis systems  
Mark Wilf and Kenneth Klinko 117(1998)323-331

Design features of 20 mgd SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia  
M.B. Baig and A.A. Al-Kutbi 118(1998)5-12

Advanced concept of large seawater desalination systems for Israel  
Pinhas Glueckstern and M. Priel 119(1998)33-45

Performance assessment of seawater reverse osmosis membranes  
Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel Jawad, A. Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaie 119(1998)207



Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei, Saud Al-Shammari 120(1998)95-106

### Shear Enhanced Processing

Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration

Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe 117(1998)273-282

### Shear rate

Modelling non-Newtonian behaviour of gel layer at membrane surfaces in membrane filtration

S. Agashichev 113(1997)235-246

### Shearing plane

Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)309-314

### Ship-mounted plants

PCS - Preussag Conversion System® Mobile floating seawater desalination plant

Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann, Hans J. Gätjens 114(1997)145-151

### Silica

Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 115(1998)129-134

### Silt density index

Silt density index (SDI), percent plugging factor (%PF): their relation to actual foulant deposition

Seymour S. Kremen and Matt Tanner 119(1998)259-262

### Simulation model

Dynamic response of multi-effect evaporators

Narmine H. Aly and M.A. Marwan 114(1997)189-196

### Sludge retention

Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment)

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aim and H. Buisson 118(1998)315-322

### Sodium molybdate

Corrosion inhibition by molybdate / polymaleate mixtures

A.M. Shams El-Din, R.A. Mohammed and H.H. Haggag 114(1997)85-95

### Soft drink industry

Anglian Water membrane hybrid system for the soft drinks industry

Philip Holden 118(1998)267-271

### Softening

Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaltre and E. Wittmann 113(1997)277-281

Evaluation of conventional and membrane processes for softening a North Carolina groundwater

Mark A. Thompson and Badi (Steve) Azar 118(1998)229-238

Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe 119(1998)295-302

Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration

E. Wittmann, P. Cote, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner 119(1998)347-352

Trace metals in groundwater treatment plant's product water of the central region of Saudi Arabia

Abdulrahman Alabdula'aly 120(1998)163-168

### Sol-gel process

Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson 115(1998)295-302

### Solar energy

Software to analyze solar stills and an experimental study on the effects of the cover

Abdulrahman Ghoneyem and Arif Ileri 114(1997)37-44

G.N. Tiwari, A. Kupfermann and Shruti Aggarwal 114(1997)151-153

Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants

N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis 115(1998)83-101

Experimental study of evaporation in distillation

G.N. Tiwari, Md. Emran Khan and R.K. Goyal 115(1998)121-128

Convective mass transfer in a double-condensing chamber and a conventional solar still

Shruti Aggarwal and G.N. Tiwari 115(1998)181-188

Optimization of collector and basin areas for higher yield for active solar still

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari 116(1998)1-9

Solar distillation: a promising alternative for water provision with free energy, simple technology and a clean environment

Hassan E.S. Fath 116(1998)45-56

Coupling of PV-powered RO brackish water desalination plant with solar stills

Syed M. Hasnain and Saleh A. Alajalan 116(1998)57-64

Performance study of the capillary film solar distiller

Bachir Bouchekima, Bernard Gros, Ramdane Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun 116(1998)185-192

Optimization of number of effects for higher yield from an inverted absorber solar still using the Runge-Kutta method

Sangeeta Suneja and G.N. Tiwari 120(1998)197-209

Solar desalination with a humidification-dehumidification cycle: performance of the unit

Said Al-Hallaj, Mohammed Medhi Farid and Abdul Rahman Tamimi 120(1998)273-280

Optimization of design parameters for multi-effect active distillation system by using the Runge-Kutta method

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari 121(1999)87-96



**Solution-diffusion mode**

Analysis and behaviour of chloride solutions in flat reverse osmosis membranes

A. Gomez Gotor, S. Bachir and C. Argudo 119(1998)225-228

**Sorption**

Sorption and recovery of heavy oil by using exfoliated graphite

Masahiro Toyoda, Junichi Aizawa and Michio Inagaki 115(1998)199-201

**Sponge ball cleaning**

Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers

A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi 115(1998)33-37

**Stainless steel**

Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric acid solutions by 2-methyl benzoazole derivatives

A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and A.K. Al-Ameery 116(1998)25-33

**Steam turbine**

A new power and water cogeneration concept with application of reverse osmosis desalination

T. Altmann 114(1997)139-144

**Stimulus response experiments**

Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary 121(1999)183-193

**Streaming potential**

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean-Claude Reggiani, Jacques Pagetti 114(1997)109-109

Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 115(1998)129-134

Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 116(1998)81-88

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfacants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes

Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167-174

Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)303-308

Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)309-314

**Sugar retention**

Nanofiltration of combined salt and sugar solutions: coupling between retentions

Eert Vellenga and Gun Tragardh 120(1998)211-220

**Sulfate analysis**

Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaltre and E. Wittmann 113(1997)277-281

Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari 113(1997)309-323

Preparation of high-purity sulphate lignin from spent black liquor using ultrafiltration and diafiltration processes

Ignacy Tanistra and Michal Bodzek 115(1998)111-120

**Sulphuric acid**

Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric acid solutions by 2-methyl benzoazole derivatives

A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and A.K. Al-Ameery 116(1998)25-33

The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier 121(1999)123-130

**Surface charge**

New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose 119(1998)47-55

A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.-C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 121(1999)41-48

**Surface phenomenon**

Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney 115(1998)15-32

Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265-271

**Surface water**

Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies

Pierre Coté, Diana Mourato, Christian Günerich, John Russell, Ed Houghton 117(1998)181-188

Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment: pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

Jacques van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel 118(1998)239-248

Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water

Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken 118(1998)255-262

A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters

Judith Herschell Green, and Michael Tylla 119(1998)79-84

Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M. M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers 119(1998)113-125

Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies  
H.A. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers  
119(1998)275-276

Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water  
Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jurgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner 119(1998)277-288

### Tank-Submerged

Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system  
Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno 119(1998)151-158

### Tannic acid

Corrosion of iron in aqueous solutions containing a chemical cleaning agent  
A.M. Al-Mayouf 114(1997)29-36

Inhibitors for chemical cleaning of iron with tannic acid  
A.M. Al-Mayouf 121(1999)173-182

### Tefzel film

Modification of tefzel film by graft copolymerization of methacrylonitrile for use as membrane  
Inderjeet Kaur, G.S. Chauhan and B.N. Misra 119(1998)359-360

### Tetrachloroethelene

A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation  
N.Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud  
117(1998)233-245

### Textile industry

Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile  
Emmanuel Dejean, Evgeuni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gerald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
114(1997)165-196

Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse  
Jadwiga Sojka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Wademar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
119(1998)1-10

Electroextraction of  $Pb^{2+}$  ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes  
K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
120(1998)175-184

### Thermal desalination

Analysis of single-effect evaporator desalination systems combined with vapor compression heat pumps  
Faisal Al-Juwayhel, Hisham El-Dessouky and Hisham Ettouney  
114(1997)253-275

### Thermal waters

Possibilities for the rational use of energy from thermal waters  
Zoran Jankovic 119(1998)241

### Thermodynamics

Exergo-environmental analysis of processing condensed water from atmospheric air  
C. Gómez Camacho  
121(1999)103-116

### Thin-film composite membrane

Operational experience with a new fouling resistant reverse osmosis membrane  
Mike Jenkins and Matthew B. Tanner  
119(1998)243-250

### Threshold inhibitors

Scale inhibition techniques used in membrane systems  
E.G. Darton 113(1997)227-229

### TOC

Evidence for membrane fouling by specific TOC constituents  
Stefan A. Huber 119(1998)229-234

### Trace metals

Trace metals in groundwater treatment plant's product water of the central region of Saudi Arabia  
Abdulrahman Alabdula'aly  
120(1998)163-168

### Trametes versicolor

Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms  
D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
115(1998)303-306

### Triazines

Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters  
Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele 117(1998)139-147

### Trichloroethylene

A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation  
N.Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud  
117(1998)233-245

### Trihalomethane

Full-scale application of membrane microfiltration in North West Water Huntington stage 4, provision of an 80 Mld plant  
Peter Hillis 113(1997)267-272

Application of modified synthetic carbon for adsorption of trihalomethanes (THMs) from water  
A.W. Morawski and M. Inagaki  
114(1997)23-27

Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait  
Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash 121(1999)49-63

### Tubular membrane

Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg 119(1998)219-224

### UF/PAC-dosage

Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment  
Klaus Hagen 119(1998)85-91

### Ultrafiltration

Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States  
Joseph G. Jacangelo, R. Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson  
113(1997)119-127

Latest developments in ultrafiltration for large-scale drinking water applications  
M.M. Nederlof, H.C. Folmer, J. Verdouw and B. Heijman  
113(1997)165-177



- Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water  
S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel 113(1997)247-249
- L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation  
I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine 113(1997)273-275
- Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water  
Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys 113(1997)283-284
- Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration  
Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Gunther Baldauf 113(1997)285-292
- Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes  
Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean-Claude Reggiani, Jacques Pagetti 114(1997)101-109
- The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration  
Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera 114(1997)183-188
- Synthesis and water ultrafiltration properties of silver membrane supported on porous ceramics  
Antonio Pérez Padilla, Jorge A. Rodríguez and Hugo A. Saitúa 114(1997)203-208
- Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes  
Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra 114(1997)223-232
- Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions  
Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levanen, Lars Gronroos, Tapio Mantyla and Nysstrom 115(1998)63-70
- Preparation of high-purity sulphate lignin from spent black liquor using ultrafiltration and diafiltration processes  
Ignacy Tanistra and Michal Bodzek 115(1998)111-120
- Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production  
J. P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw 115(1998)229-238
- Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration  
Joop Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, P.C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman 117(1998)37-48
- Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis  
Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwheide, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter 117(1998)49-60
- Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water  
Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller M.-L. Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther 117(1998)61-71
- Quick-scan: selection of micro- and ultrafiltration membranes  
Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers, Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A. Oosterom 117(1998)79-84
- Methodology for accelerated pre-selection of UF type of membranes for large scale applications  
Wim Doyen, B.Baé, F. Lambrechts and R. Leysen 117(1998)85-94
- Flux and recovery influences on treatment efficiency in ultrafiltration of coloured drinking water  
Thor Thorsen 117(1998)131-138
- Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production  
V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner 117(1998)189-196
- Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes  
Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine 117(1998)265-271
- The early history of reverse osmosis membrane development  
Julius Glater 117(1998)297-309
- Desalting of seawater using UF and RO - Results of a pilot study  
John Murrer and Rick Rosenberg 118(1998)1-4
- The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment  
C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)73-80
- Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands  
Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom 118(1998)93-100
- Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization  
Jaeweon Cho, G. Amy, J. Pellegrino and Y. Yoon 118(1998)101-108
- Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems  
Maria Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Leute Broens and Jan Schippers 118(1998)175-188
- Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption  
S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)189-196
- Assessment of filtration mode for the ultrafiltration membrane process  
K. Glucina, J.M. Lainé and L. Durand-Bourlier 118(1998)205-211
- Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network  
N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Lainé 118(1998)213-227
- Dead-end ultrafiltration of pretreated and untreated WWTP effluent for re-use in process water applications  
Stephan C.J.M. van Hoof, C.P.T.M. Duyvesteyn and P.P.R. Vaal 118(1998)249-254
- Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water  
Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken 118(1998)255-262
- Anglian Water membrane hybrid system for the soft drinks industry  
Philip Holden 118(1998)267-271
- Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration  
Kati Ruohomaki, Pasi Vaisanen, Sari Metsamuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nystrom 118(1998)273-283



- Treatment of canal water with ultrafiltration to produce industrial and household water  
Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A. Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof 118(1998)297-303
- Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry  
Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nystrom 119(1998)11-19
- Advanced concept of large seawater desalination systems for Israel  
Pinhas Glueckstern and M. Priel 119(1998)33-45
- Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for low pressure membrane integrity monitoring  
Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M. Chamant and P. Simonie 119(1998)73-77
- A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters  
Judith Herschell Green, and Michael Tylla 119(1998)79-84
- Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment  
Klaus Hagen 119(1998)85-91
- A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa  
M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay 119(1998)103-111
- Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration  
J.A.M.H. Hofman, M. M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers 119(1998)113-125
- Application of membrane technology for drinking water  
Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucai Zhu 119(1998)127-131
- Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs?  
P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel 119(1998)133-142
- Modelling concentration polarisation phenomena for membrane channel with cylindrical geometry in an ultrafiltration process  
Sergei P. Agashichev 119(1998)159-168
- Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration  
Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)191-198
- Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg 119(1998)219-224
- Disinfection of surface and ground waters with polymeric ultrafiltration membranes  
Krystina Konieczny 119(1998)251-258
- Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies  
H.A. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers 119(1998)275-276
- Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water  
Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jurgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner 119(1998)277-288
- Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration  
Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe 119(1998)295-302
- Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater  
George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla 119(1998)315-322
- Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC  
Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu, Takashi Irie 119(1998)323-326
- Ultrafiltration of surface water with <sup>®</sup>MOLPURE FW50 hollow fiber module  
Patrick Weber and Rudiger Knauf 119(1998)335-339
- L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Passen and G. Vos 119(1998)339-345
- Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater  
Michal Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska 121(1999)117-121
- Ultrapure water**  
Development of portable pure water station  
Guoping Zhang and J. Shong 119(1998)353-356
- UNESCO**  
UNESCO's international hydrological programme and sustainable water resources management in the Arab region  
Abdin M.A. Salih and Nagwa Ibrahim 120(1998)15-22
- Ureum compounds**  
Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters  
Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele 117(1998)139-147
- UV disinfection**  
Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse  
P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 113(1997)197-203
- UV-Vis spectroscopy**  
Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal  
A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs 115(1998)215-227
- Vacuum membrane distillation**  
A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation  
N.Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud 117(1998)233-245
- Vacuum test**  
Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems  
K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine 113(1997)179-181
- Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes  
Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith, Rhodes Trussell 119(1998)143-150

**Vapor compression**

Analysis of single-effect evaporator desalination systems combined with vapor compression heat pumps  
Faisal Al-Juwayhel, Hisham El-Dessouky and Hisham Ettouney  
114(1997)253-275

**Vapor Transfer Resistance**

Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants  
N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al Hosani, A. El Masri 120(1998)83-88

**Vertical tube evaporation**

Heat transfer analysis of preheated turbulent falling films in vertical tube evaporators  
N.M. Al-Najem, K.Y. Ezuddin and M.A. Darwish 115(1998)43-55

**Viscosity**

Nanofiltration of combined salt and sugar solutions: coupling between retentions  
Eert Vellenga and Gun Tragardh  
120(1998)211-220

**Vulcan-Fibre**

Application of a membrane process to close the water circuit within a Vulcan-fibre factory  
Helmut Muller, Gotz Baumgarten, Andre Wortel, Uwe Offerman  
119(1998)31-32

**Waste water reuse**

Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater  
Pierre Cote, Herve Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
113(1997)189-196

Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys 113(1997)283-284

Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis

Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwheide, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
117(1998)49-60

Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse

Jadwiga Sojka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Wademar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
119(1998)1-10

Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry

A. Fähnrich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel 119(1998)213-216

Water re-use in an oil refinery

C.P.T.M. Duyvesteijn  
119(1998)357-358

Reclamation of wastewater effluent from a chemical fiber plant

S.H. Lin and C.S. Lin  
120(1998)185-195

**Wastewater**

Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
113(1997)197-203

Recovery and reuse of chemicals in unhairing, degreasing and chromium tanning processes by membranes

A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari  
113(1997)251-261

Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater

L. Vera, R. Villarreal-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh  
114(1997)65-75

Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levanen, Lars Gronroos, Tapio Mantyla and Nysstrom  
115(1998)63-70

Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham Rhodes Trussel and Adam Olivieri  
117(1998)73-78

The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Laîné 118(1998)73-80

Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach

W.E.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal, and W.B. Suratt  
118(1998)263-265

Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment)

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aim and H. Buisson 118(1998)315-322

Coupling flocculation with micro-ultrafiltration for waste water treatment and reuse

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben Aim 118(1998)323

Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse

Jadwiga Sojka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Wademar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
119(1998)1-10

New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose 119(1998)47-55

Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
119(1998)169-176

RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry

Giovanni Del Re, G. di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri  
119(1998)205-206

An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reigersman 119(1998)209-212

Purification of waste water from heavy metals by using ceramic membranes and natural polyelectrolytes

V. N. Mynin and G. Terpugov  
119(1998)361-362

Reclamation of wastewater effluent from a chemical fiber plant

S.H. Lin and C.S. Lin  
120(1998)185-195



Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater

Michal Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska 121(1999)117-121

### Wastewater reuse

Membranes enabling the affordable and cost effective reuse of wastewater as an alternative water source

Colin Reith and Brian Birkenhead 117(1998)203-210

Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla 119(1998)315-322

Towards the establishment of a total water cycle management and re-use program in the GCC countries

Waleed K. Al-Zubari 120(1998)3-14

### Water production

Exergo-environmental analysis of processing condensed water from atmospheric air

C. Gómez Camacho 121(1999)103-116

### Water purification

Optimization of number of effects for higher yield from an inverted absorber solar still using the Runge-Kutta method

Sangeeta Suneja and G.N. Tiwari 120(1998)197-209

Optimization of design parameters for multi-effect active distillation system by using the Runge-Kutta method

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari 121(1999)87-96

### Water resources

Towards the establishment of a total water cycle management and re-use program in the GCC countries

Waleed K. Al-Zubari 120(1998)3-14

UNESCO's international hydrological programme and sustainable water resources management in the Arab region

Abdin M.A. Salih and Nagwa Ibrahim 120(1998)15-22

### Water treatment

A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams

W.Richard Bowen and A.Wahab Mohammad 117(1998)257-264

The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology

Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz 117(1998)311-321

Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg 119(1998)219-224

Trace metals in groundwater treatment plant's product water of the central region of Saudi Arabia

Abdulrahman Alabdula'aly 120(1998)163-168

Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems

H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare 121(1999)1-11

### Well water

65,000 GPD fluoride removal membrane system in Lakeland, California, USA

David Cohen and Herbert M. Conrad 117(1998)19-35

### Whey

Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal 119(1998)177-184

Water saving in a two stage diafiltration for the production of whey protein concentrates

D. Barba, F. Becolchini, F. Veglio 119(1998)187-188

### Zero charge

A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.-C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 121(1999)41-48

### Zeta potential

Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney 115(1998)15-32

Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 115(1998)129-134

Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel 117(1998)247-256

Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes

Amy E.Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh 118(1998)167-174

Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti 119(1998)309-314

### Zinc

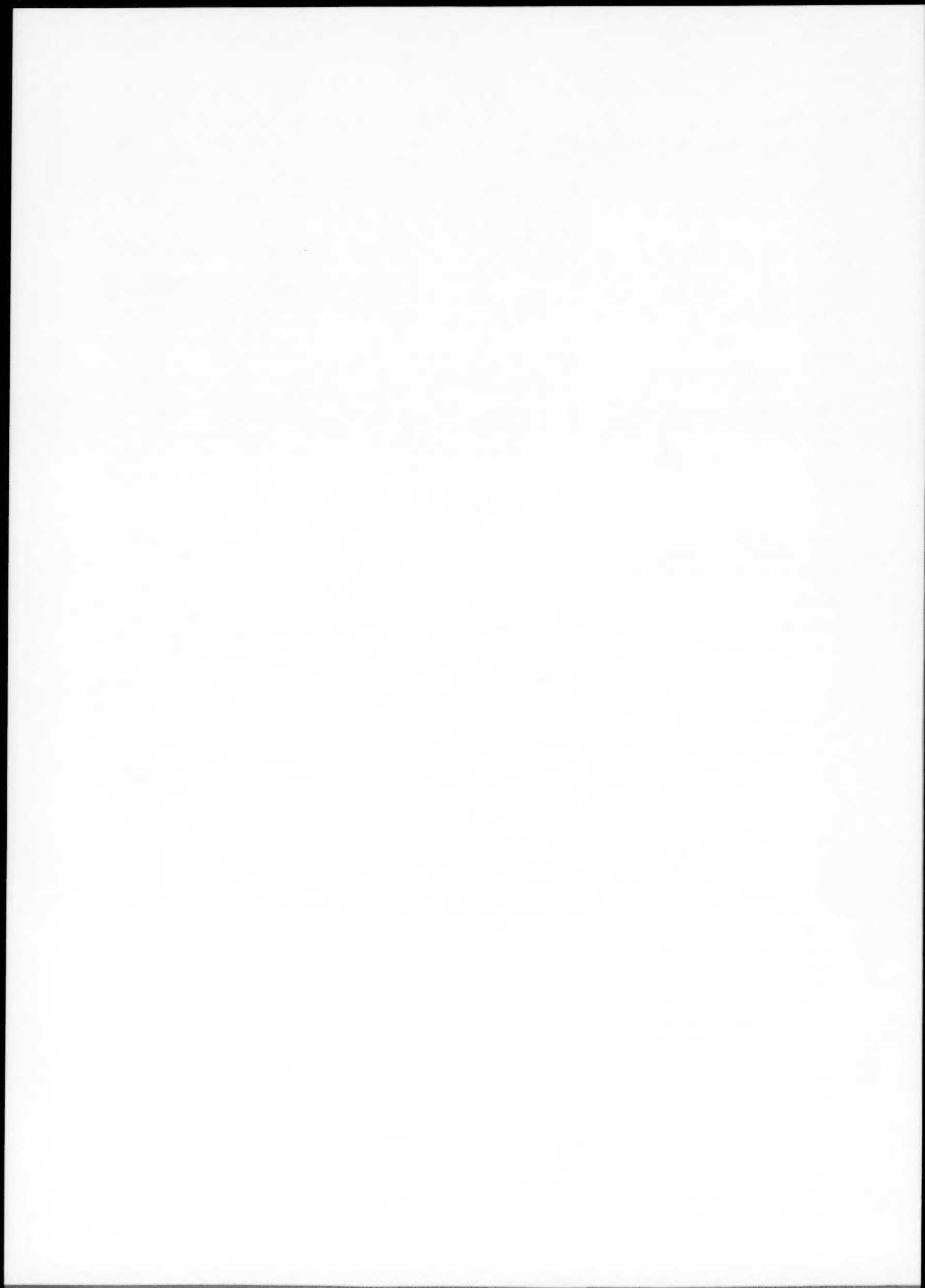
Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov 115(1998)255-263

Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach 121(1999)13-22





# **DESALINATION**

THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL ON THE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF DESALTING AND WATER PURIFICATION

## **Cumulative Author Index**

**August 1997 – February 1999**

**Volumes 113 – 121**

Miriam Balaban, Editor

Elsevier Science, Publisher

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11



**Abdel-Aal Hussein K.**

H.K. Abdel-Aal, A.A. Ibrahim, M.A. Shalabi and D.K. Al-Harbi  
Dual-purpose chemical desalination process 113(1997)19–25

**Abdel-Jawad Mahmoud**

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad and Ghada Al-Nuwaibit  
Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater 113(1997)39–50

M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad  
Standardisation of RO membrane performance 118(1998)13–21

Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad, A. Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaei  
Performance assessment of seawater reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)207

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei and Saud Al-Shammari  
Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes 120(1998)95–106

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad  
Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems 120(1998)121–128

**Abdel-Nabi Ahmed**

Ali Al-Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei and Ahmed Abdel-Nabi  
Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater 120(1998)73–81

**Abdessemed D.**

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben Aïm  
Coupling flocculation with micro-ultrafiltration for waste water treatment and reuse 118(1998)323

**Abo'abat Ibrahim M.**

Ibrahim M. Abo'abat, Hasan Thabith Mohamed and Sulaiman Mubarak Abu Alaiwi  
Problems of operation and maintenance of aged deep wells 120(1998)161–162

**Abogrean Elhadi M.**

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogrean, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems 118(1998)131–142

**Abu-Alaiwi Sulaiman Mubarak**

Ibrahim M. Abo'abat, Hasan Thabith Mohamed and Sulaiman Mubarak Abu Alaiwi  
Problems of operation and maintenance of aged deep wells 120(1998)161–162

**Abu-Dayyeh Abdulraouf**

A.R. Abu Dayyeh, Ribhi Hamdan, P.K. Mukerjee and P.A. Vijay Kumar  
Rehabilitation of long tube parallel flow evaporator. Al-Ghubrah power plant and desalination 120(1998)61–72

**Abualhamayel Habib I.**

H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan  
A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere 113(1997)51–63

**Abufayed A. A.**

R.M. Jaluta, W.M. Elkhatib and A.A. Abufayed  
Performance characteristics of a cyclically operated seawater desalination plant in Tajoura, Libya 118(1998)23–24

**Accary A.**

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary  
Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling 121(1999)183–193

**Addour L.**

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water 114(1997)241–251

**Adham Samer**

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham, Rhodes Trussel and Adam Olivieri  
Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes 117(1998)73–78

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith and Rhodes Trussell  
Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)143–150

**Adin A.**

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben Aïm  
Coupling flocculation with micro-ultrafiltration for waste water treatment and reuse 118(1998)323

**Agashichev Sergei P.**

S. Agashichev  
Modelling non-Newtonian behaviour of gel layer at membrane surfaces in membrane filtration 113(1997)235–246

Sergei P. Agashichev  
Modelling concentration polarisation phenomena for membrane channel with cylindrical geometry in an ultrafiltration process 119(1998)159–168

**Aggarwal Shruti**

G.N. Tiwari, A. Kupfermann and Shruti Aggarwal  
A new design of a double-condensing chamber solar still 114(1997)153–164

Shruti Aggarwal and G.N. Tiwari  
Convective mass transfer in a double-condensing chamber and a conventional solar still 115(1998)181–188

**Ahmad Shahreer**

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik, Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants 116(1998)135–144

**Ahmed Ahmed Hashim**

Ali Redha Hussain and Ahmed Hashim Ahmed  
The Addur SWRO Desalination Plant – towards a full plant production 120(1998)143–152

**Ahn Kyu-Hong**

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance 119(1998)169–176

**Aizawa Junichi**

Masahiro Toyoda, Junichi Aizawa and Michio Inagaki  
Sorption and recovery of heavy oil by using exfoliated graphite 115(1998)199–201

**Ajbar Abdelhamid**

Emad Ali, Abdelhamid Ajbar and Khalid Alhumaizi  
Robust control of industrial multi-stage flash desalination plants 114(1997)289–302

Emad Ali, Khalid Alhumaizi and Abdelhamid Ajbar  
Model reduction and robust control of multi-stage flash (MSF) desalination plants 121(1999)65-85

#### Akash Bilal A.

Bilal A. Akash, Odeh R. Al-Jayyousi and Mousa S. Mohsen  
Multi-criteria analysis of non-conventional energy technologies for water desalination in Jordan 114(1997)1-12

#### Al-Alawi Jamil S.K

Jamil S.K. Al-Alawi  
Specific privatization issues applicable to water and electricity utilities in the Gulf Cooperation Council states 120(1998)129-136

#### Al-Ameery A.K.

A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and A.K. Al-Ameery  
Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric acid solutions by 2-methyl benzoazole derivatives 116(1998)25-33

#### Al-Amoudi A.S.

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes

#### Al-Baghdadi Atef A.

Ali M. El-Nashar and Atef A. Al-Baghdadi  
Exergy losses in a multiple-effect stack seawater desalination plant 116(1998)11-24

#### Al-Ghamdi Farhan

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik, Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants 116(1998)135-144

#### Al-Gobaisi Darwish M.K.

B.C. Reddy, M. Chidambaram and D.M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Design of centralized controllers for a MSF desalination plant 113(1997)27-38

Mahmoud Bourouis, Luc Pibouleau, Pascal Floquet, Serge Domenech and Darwish M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Simulation and data validation in multistage flash desalination plants 115(1998)1-14

#### Al-Hallaj Said

Said Al-Hallaj, Mohammed Medhi Farid and Abdul Rahman Tamimi  
Solar desalination with a humidification-dehumidification cycle: performance of the unit 120(1998)273-280

#### Al-Harbi Dulaihan K.

H.K. Abdel-Aal, A.A. Ibrahim, M.A. Shalabi and D.K. Al-Harbi  
Dual-purpose chemical desalination process 113(1997)19-25

#### Al-Hashash Huda

Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash  
Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait 121(1999)49-63

#### Al-Hosani Hasan Ibrahim

N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al-Hosani and A. El-Masri  
Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants 120(1998)83-88

#### Al-Jayyousi Odeh R.

Bilal A. Akash, Odeh R. Al-Jayyousi and Mousa S. Mohsen  
Multi-criteria analysis of non-conventional energy technologies for water desalination in Jordan 114(1997)1-12

#### Al-Jaziri A. Hussain Yousif

Moh'd A. Redha Ghulam Hussain and A. Hussain Yousif Al-Jaziri  
Roof structural damage of Sitra Power and Water Station phase I multi-stage flash units 120(1998)23-32

#### Al-Juwayhel Faisal

Faisal Al-Juwayhel, Hisham El-Dessouky and Hisham Ettouney  
Analysis of single-effect evaporator desalination systems combined with vapor compression heat pumps 114(1997)253-275

#### Al-Kutbi Abdul Aziz

Mohammed Badrulla Baig and Abdul Aziz Al-Kutbi  
Design features of 20 m<sup>3</sup>/d SWRO desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi Arabia 118(1998)5-12

#### Al-Mayouf A.M.

A.M. Al-Mayouf  
Corrosion of iron in aqueous solutions containing a chemical cleaning agent 114(1997)29-36

A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and A.K. Al-Ameery

Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric acid solutions by 2-methyl benzoazole derivatives 116(1998)25-33

A.M. Al-Mayouf

Inhibitors for chemical cleaning of iron with tannic acid 121(1999)173-182

#### Al-Mudaiheem Raed I.S.

Raed I.S. Al-Mudaiheem, Sami O.A. Al-Yousef, Tamer Sharif and A.K.M. Amirul Islam  
Performance evaluation of ten years operation experience of brackish water RO desalination in Manfouha plants, Riyadh 120(1998)115-120

#### Al-Mutaz Ibrahim S.

Ibrahim S. Al-Mutaz and Bander A. Al-Sultan  
Prediction of performance of RO desalination plants 120(1998)153-160

#### Al-Muzaini Saleh

Saleh Al-Muzaini  
Industrial wastewater management in Kuwait 115(1998)57-62

#### Al-Najem Najem M.

N.M. Al-Najem, K.Y. Ezuddin and M.A. Darwish  
Heat transfer analysis of preheated turbulent falling films in vertical tube evaporators 115(1998)43-55

#### Al-Nuwaibit Ghada Mubarak

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad and Ghada Al-Nuwaibit  
Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater 113(1997)39-50

#### Al-Odwani Ali

Ali Al-Odwani, Mohammed Al-Tabtabaei and Ahmed Abdel-Nabi  
Performance of high chromium stainless and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf seawater 120(1998)73-81

#### Al-Saffar Ahmad

Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad, A. Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaei  
Performance assessment of seawater reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)207

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad  
Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems 120(1998)121-128



**Al-Sajwani Taher bin  
Mohammed Ali**

Taher bin Mohammed Ali Al-Sajwani  
The desalination plants of Oman: past,  
present and future 120(1998)53-59

**Al-Shammari Saud**

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud  
Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei  
and Saud Al-Shammari  
Comparative performance analysis of  
two seawater reverse osmosis plants:  
twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound  
membranes 120(1998)95-106

**Al-Sheikh Abdul Hadi H.**

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik,  
Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H.  
Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and  
Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser  
tubes in thermal desalination plants  
116(1998)135-144

**Al-Sofi Mohammad  
Abdulkarim**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S.  
Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M.  
Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi,  
N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R.  
Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and  
thermal seawater desalination processes

Mohammad A.K. Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan,  
Ghulam M. Mustafa, Abdul Ghani I.  
Dalvi and Mohammed N.M. Kither  
Nanofiltration as a means of achieving  
higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF  
118(1998)123-129

**Al-Suhybani A.A.**

A.M. Al-Mayouf, A.A. Al-Suhybani and  
A.K. Al-Ameery  
Corrosion inhibition of 304SS in sulfuric  
acid solutions by 2-methyl benzoazole  
derivatives 116(1998)25-33

**Al-Sultan Bander A.**

Ibrahim S. Al-Mutaz and Bander A.  
Al-Sultan  
Prediction of performance of RO  
desalination plants 120(1998)153-160

**Al-Tabtabaei Mohammad**

Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad, A.  
Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaei  
Performance assessment of seawater  
reverse osmosis membranes  
119(1998)207

Ali Al-Odwani, Mohammed  
Al-Tabtabaei and Ahmed Abdel-Nabi  
Performance of high chromium stainless  
and titanium alloys in Arabian Gulf  
seawater 120(1998)73-81

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud  
Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei  
and Saud Al-Shammari  
Comparative performance analysis of  
two seawater reverse osmosis plants:  
twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound  
membranes 120(1998)95-106

**Al-Thobiety Mohammad A.**

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik,  
Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H.  
Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and  
Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser  
tubes in thermal desalination plants  
116(1998)135-144

**Al-Tisan I.A.R.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S.  
Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M.  
Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi,  
N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R.  
Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and  
thermal seawater desalination processes

**Al-Yousef Sami O.A.**

Raed I.S. Al-Mudaiheem, Sami O.A.  
Al-Yousef, Tamer Sharif and A.K.M.  
Amirul Islam  
Performance evaluation of ten years  
operation experience of brackish water  
RO desalination in Manfouha plants,  
Riyadh 120(1998)115-120

**Al-Zubari Waleed K.**

Waleed K. Al-Zubari  
Preface 120(1998)1

Waleed K. Al-Zubari  
Towards the establishment of a total  
water cycle management and re-use  
program in the GCC countries  
120(1998)3-14

**Alabdula'aly Abdulrahman**

Abdulrahman Alabdula'aly  
Trace metals in groundwater treatment  
plant's product water of the central  
region of Saudi Arabia  
120(1998)163-168

**Alajlan Saleh A.**

Sayed M. Hasnain and Saleh A. Alajlan  
Coupling of PV-powered RO brackish  
water desalination plant with solar stills  
116(1998)57-64

**Alatiqi Imad**

Hisham El-Dessouky, Imad Alatiqi and  
Hisham Ettouney  
Process synthesis: the multi-stage flash  
desalination system 115(1998)155-179

**Alcaina M.I.**

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano,  
M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal  
Treatment of whey effluents from dairy  
industries by nanofiltration membranes  
119(1998)177-184

**Alcaina Miranda M.**

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J.  
Lora Garcia, I. Iborra Clar, M. Alcaina  
Miranda and M. Sancho Fernandez  
Concentration of radioactive waste  
solutions of iodine (I125) from radio  
immune analysis (RIA) using membrane  
techniques 119(1998)185

**Alhéritière Cyrille**

Cyrille Alhéritière, William R. Ernst and  
Thomas A. Davis  
Metathesis of magnesium and sodium salt  
systems by electrodialysis  
115(1998)189-198

**Alhumaizi Khalid**

Emad Ali, Abdelhamid Ajbar and Khalid  
Alhumaizi  
Robust control of industrial multi-stage  
flash desalination plants  
114(1997)289-302

Emad Ali, Khalid Alhumaizi and  
Abdelhamid Ajbar  
Model reduction and robust control of  
multi-stage flash (MSF) desalination  
plants 121(1999)65-85

**Ali Emad**

Emad Ali, Abdelhamid Ajbar and Khalid  
Alhumaizi  
Robust control of industrial multi-stage  
flash desalination plants  
114(1997)289-302

Emad Ali, Khalid Alhumaizi and  
Abdelhamid Ajbar  
Model reduction and robust control of  
multi-stage flash (MSF) desalination  
plants 121(1999)65-85

**Aliane A.**

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R.  
Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
Electroextraction of  $\text{Pb}^{2+}$  ions from  
diluted solutions by a process combining  
ion exchange textiles and membranes  
120(1998)175-184



**Alkhatim H.S.**

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal  
Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes 119(1998)177-184

**Aloisio L.**

Giovanni Del Re, G. Di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri  
RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry 119(1998)205-206

**Altmann Thomas**

T. Altmann  
A new power and water cogeneration concept with application of reverse osmosis desalination 114(1997)139-144

Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann and Hans J. Gätjens  
PCS - Preussag Conversion System®  
Mobile floating seawater desalination plant 114(1997)145-151

**Aly Narmine H.**

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera  
The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration 114(1997)183-188

**Ames P.**

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

**Amirul Islam A.K.M.**

Raed I.S. Al-Mudaiheem, Sami O.A. Al-Yousef, Tamer Sharif and A.K.M. Amirul Islam  
Performance evaluation of ten years operation experience of brackish water RO desalination in Manfouha plants, Riyadh 120(1998)115-120

**Amor Zakia**

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky, Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri and Azzeddine Elmidaoui  
Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis 120(1998)263-271

**Amy Gary L.**

Philip Brandhuber and Gary Amy  
Alternative methods for membrane filtration of arsenic from drinking water 117(1998)1-10

Jaeweon Cho, Gary Amy, John Pellegrino and Yeomin Yoon  
Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization 118(1998)101-108

**Anees U. Anees U.**

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik, Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants 116(1998)135-144

**Aniye Meseret Petros**

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogrean, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems 118(1998)131-142

**Anselme C.**

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Lainé  
L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation 113(1997)273-275

**Aouad Fatiha**

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach  
Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes 121(1999)13-22

**Aptel P.**

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Lainé  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment 118(1998)73-80

**Arain Rasheed A.**

A.M. Shams El-Din, Rasheed A. Arain and A.A. Hammoud  
Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions 120(1998)41-51

**Arakaki Greg**

Pierre Côté, Hervé Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater 113(1997)189-196

**Argudo C.**

A. Gómez Gotor, S. Bachir and C. Argudo  
Analysis and behaviour of chloride solutions in flat reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)225-228

**Arnal José M.**

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal  
Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes 119(1998)177-184

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Garcia, I. Iborra Clar, M. Alcaina Miranda and M. Sancho Fernandez  
Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine (I125) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques 119(1998)185

**Asrar Nausha**

Nausha Asrar, Anees U. Malik, Shahreer Ahmad, Abdul Hadi H. Al-Sheikh, Farhan Al-Ghamdi and Mohammad A. Al-Thobiety  
Early failure of cupro-nickel condenser tubes in thermal desalination plants 116(1998)135-144

**Assimacopoulos D.**

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos  
Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece 121(1999)159-172

**Attia M.K.**

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim and M.K. Attia  
Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination 120(1998)89-94

**Azar Badi (Steve)**

Mark A. Thompson and Badi (Steve) Azar  
Evaluation of conventional and membrane processes for softening a North Carolina groundwater 118(1998)229-238

**Baars E.T.**

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers  
Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration 119(1998)113-125

**Bablon Guy**

Claire Ventresque and Guy Bablon  
The integrated nanofiltration system of  
the Méry-sur-Oise surface water  
treatment plant (37 mgd)  
113(1997)263-266

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg  
Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean  
Christophe Protais  
Performance of 3 years operation of  
nanofiltration plants 117(1998)149-158

**Bachir S.**

A. Gómez Gotor, S. Bachir and C.  
Argudo  
Analysis and behaviour of chloride  
solutions in flat reverse osmosis  
membranes 119(1998)225-228

**Backes K.**

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier,  
F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P.  
Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and  
UF membranes for drinking water  
production 117(1998)189-196

**Baduruthamal Uwais**

F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U.  
Baduruthamal  
Characterization of foulants by autopsy  
of RO desalination membranes  
114(1997)51-64

**Baée B.**

Wim Doyen, B. Baée, F. Lambrechts and  
R. Leysen  
Methodology for accelerated  
pre-selection of UF type of membranes  
for large scale applications  
117(1998)85-94

**Baig Mohammed Badrulla**

Mohammed Badrulla Baig and Abdul  
Aziz Al-Kutbi  
Design features of 20 mgd SWRO  
desalination plant, Al Jubail, Saudi  
Arabia 118(1998)5-12

**Baker John S.**

John S. Baker and Linda Y. Dudley  
Biofouling in membrane systems - a  
review 118(1998)81-90

**Bakker Simon M.**

Jacques A.M. van Paassen, Joop C.  
Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank  
Schoonenberg Kegel  
Integrated multi-objective systems for  
surface water treatment: pre-treatment  
of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration  
and conventional ground water treatment

**Baldauf Günther**

Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Günther  
Baldauf  
Treatment of a soft reservoir water by  
limestone filtration in combination with  
ultrafiltration 113(1997)285-292

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K.  
Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel  
Integration of ultrafiltration to  
conventional drinking water treatment  
for a better particle removal - efficiency  
and costs? 119(1998)133-142

**Baltas P.**

E. Tzen, K. Perrakis and P. Baltas  
Design of a stand alone PV-desalination  
system for rural areas  
119(1998)327-324

**Barba Diego**

D. Barba, P. Caputi and D. Cifoni  
Drinking water supply in Italy  
113(1997)111-117

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao  
Wang and Daniela Spera  
The effects of osmotic pressure and  
fouling during a concentration process of  
BSA solutions by ultrafiltration  
114(1997)183-188

D. Barba, F. Beolchini and F. Veglio  
Water saving in a two stage diafiltration  
for the production of whey protein  
concentrates 119(1998)187-188

**Bariou Bernard**

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H.  
Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N.  
Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride  
removal from water 114(1997)241-251

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed  
Taky, Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri  
and Azzeddine Elmidaoui  
Optimization of fluoride removal from  
brackish water by electrodialysis  
120(1998)263-271

**Basta K.**

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R.  
Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
Electroextraction of Pb<sup>2+</sup> ions from  
diluted solutions by a process combining  
ion exchange textiles and membranes  
120(1998)175-184

**Baudin Isabelle**

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme,  
S. Cornu and J.M. Laine  
L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first  
months of operation 113(1997)273-275

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas,  
Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin,  
Jean Michel Laine  
Adsorption of trace organic compounds  
in CRISTAL® processes  
117(1998)265-271

**Baumgartner Götz**

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H.  
Frischherz and G. Baumgartner  
Experience with full-scale  
electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness  
removal 117(1998)173-180

Helmut Müller, Götz Baumgartner,  
André Wortel and Uwe Offermann  
Application of a membrane process to  
close the water circuit within a  
Vulcan-fibre factory 119(1998)31-32

**Beatson P.J.**

S.B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P.  
Schneider and A.G. Fane  
Water reclamation from municipal  
wastewater using combined  
microfiltration-reverse osmosis  
(MF-RO): preliminary performance data  
and microbiological aspects of system

**Beerendonk E.F.**

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk,  
H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof  
Removal of pesticides and other  
micropollutants with cellulose-acetate,  
polyamide and ultra-low pressure  
reverse osmosis membranes  
113(1997)209-214

**Belfer Sofia**

Sofia Belfer, Y. Purinson and Ora  
Kedem  
Reducing fouling of RO membranes by  
redox-initiated graft polymerization  
119(1998)189

**Belhocine D.**

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H.  
Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N.  
Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride  
removal from water 114(1997)241-251

**Ben Aïm Roger**

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aïm and  
H. Buisson  
Microfiltration of activated sludge using  
submerged membrane with air bubbling  
(application to wastewater treatment)  
118(1998)315-322

D. Abdessemed, A. Adin and Roger Ben  
Aïm  
Coupling flocculation with  
micro-ultrafiltration for waste water  
treatment and reuse 118(1998)323



**Ben Jemaa Fethi**

Fethi Ben Jemaa, Imed Houcine and Mohamed Hachemi Chahbani  
Desalination in Tunisia: past experience and future prospects 116(1998)123-134

**Ben-Hamida Ali**

Mohammed Obaid and Ali Ben-Hamida  
Practical solutions to problems experienced in open seawater RO plants operating on the Arabian Gulf 120(1998)137-142

**Beolchini F.**

D. Barba, F. Beolchini and F. Veglio  
Water saving in a two stage diafiltration for the production of whey protein concentrates 119(1998)187-188

**Berg P.**

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration 113(1997)205-208

**Bertrand S.**

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaître and E. Wittmann  
Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation 113(1997)277-281

**Bessarabov Dmitri G.**

Dmitri G. Bessarabov  
Phenomenological analysis of ethylene transport in a membrane contactor containing solutions of silver nitrate 115(1998)265-277

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson  
Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations 115(1998)279-284

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson  
Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification 115(1998)285-294

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson  
Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water 115(1998)295-302

**Beumer M.M.**

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers  
Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration 119(1998)113-125

**Bezuidenhout D.**

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen  
Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol) 116(1998)35-43

**Bian Rulin**

Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe  
Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration 117(1998)273-282

**Birkenhead Brian**

Colin Reith and Brian Birkenhead  
Membranes enabling the affordable and cost effective reuse of wastewater as an alternative water source 117(1998)203-210

**Birou Bernard**

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71

**Bodzek Michal**

Ignacy Tanistra and Michal Bodzek  
Preparation of high-purity sulphate lignin from spent black liquor using ultrafiltration and diafiltration processes 115(1998)111-120

Michal Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny  
Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration 119(1998)191-198

Michal Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska  
Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater 121(1999)117-121

Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik  
The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water 121(1999)139-147

**Boerlage Siobhán F.E.**

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonné, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling 113(1997)231-233

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogrean, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems 118(1998)131-142

**Bohdziewicz Jolanta**

Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik  
The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water 121(1999)139-147

**Boller Markus**

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71

**Bond L.J.**

R.A. Peterson, A.R. Greenberg, L.J. Bond and W.B. Krantz  
Use of ultrasonic TDR for real-time non-invasive measurement of compressive strain during membrane compaction 116(1998)115-122

**Bonné Paul A.C.**

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonné, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling 113(1997)231-233

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system 117(1998)159-172

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonné  
Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

**Bos Rob**

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands 118(1998)93-100



**Boshoff A.**

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation 115(1998)307-312

**Botes J.P.**

J.P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw  
Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production 115(1998)229-238

M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay  
A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa 119(1998)103-111

**Bou-Hamad Sameer**

M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad  
Standardisation of RO membrane performance 118(1998)13-21

Sameer Bou-Hamad, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad, Mohammad Al-Tabtabaei and Saud Al-Shammari  
Comparative performance analysis of two seawater reverse osmosis plants: twin hollow fine fiber and spiral wound membranes 120(1998)95-106

**Bouchekima Bachir**

Bachir Bouchekima, Bernard Gros, Ramdane Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun  
Performance study of the capillary film solar distiller 116(1998)185-192

**Bouhabila El Hani**

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aïm and H. Buisson  
Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment) 118(1998)315-322

**Bourgeois Keith**

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla  
Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater 119(1998)315-322

**Bourouis Mahmoud**

Mahmoud Bourouis, Luc Pibouleau, Pascal Floquet, Serge Domenech and Darwish M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Simulation and data validation in multistage flash desalination plants 115(1998)1-14

**Bourouni K.**

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process 114(1997)111-128

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination 116(1998)165-184

**Bowen W. Richard**

W. Richard Bowen and A. Wahab Mohammad  
A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams 117(1998)257-264

**Bradshaw S.M.**

J.P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw  
Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production 115(1998)229-238

**Bramson Dan**

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis  
Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants 118(1998)285-296

**Brandhuber Philip**

Philip Brandhuber and Gary Amy  
Alternative methods for membrane filtration of arsenic from drinking water 117(1998)1-10

**Brekvoort Yvette**

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys  
Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water 113(1997)283-284

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A. Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof  
Treatment of canal water with ultrafiltration to produce industrial and household water 118(1998)297-303

**Bremere Ingrida**

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers  
Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling 119(1998)199-204

**Broens Lutte**

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands 118(1998)93-100

Maria D. Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Lutte Broens and Jan Schippers  
Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems 118(1998)175-188

**Buisson Hervé**

Pierre Côté, Hervé Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater 113(1997)189-196

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal 117(1998)219-231

El Hani Bouhabila, Roger Ben Aïm and H. Buisson  
Microfiltration of activated sludge using submerged membrane with air bubbling (application to wastewater treatment) 118(1998)315-322

**Bunzemeier Andreas**

Andreas Bunzemeier  
A new control concept for an improved level control in MSF desalination plants 114(1997)13-22

**Burton S.G.**

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms 115(1998)303-306

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation 115(1998)307-312

**Busch Markus**

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis  
Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants 118(1998)285-296

**Butt Fida Hussain**

F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U. Baduruthamal  
Characterization of foulants by autopsy of RO desalination membranes 114(1997)51-64

**Buys Paul**

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys  
Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water 113(1997)283-284

**Cabassud C.**

N. Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud  
A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation 117(1998)233-245

S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption 118(1998)189-196

N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network 118(1998)213-227

**Cabassud M.**

N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network 118(1998)213-227

**Cabooter Johan**

Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwhede, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis 117(1998)49-60

**Campayo Esteban**

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Garcia, I. Iborro Clar, M. Alcaina Miranda and M. Sancho Fernandez  
Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine (I125) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques 119(1998)185

**Campos Carlos**

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine  
Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes 117(1998)265-271

**Caputi P.**

D. Barba, P. Caputi and D. Cifoni  
Drinking water supply in Italy 113(1997)111-117

**Cartier S.**

S. Cartier, M.A. Theoleyre and M. Decloux  
Treatment of sugar decolorizing resin regeneration waste using nanofiltration 113(1997)7-17

**Cassano A.**

A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari  
Recovery and reuse of chemicals in unhairing, degreasing and chromium tanning processes by membranes 113(1997)251-261

**Cattoir S.**

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier  
The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents 121(1999)123-130

**Cha Ho-Young**

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance 119(1998)169-176

**Chahbani Mohamed Hachemi**

Fethi Ben Jemaa, Imed Houcine and Mohamed Hachemi Chahbani  
Desalination in Tunisia: past experience and future prospects 116(1998)123-134

**Chamant M.**

Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M. Chamant and P. Simonie  
Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for low pressure membrane integrity monitoring 119(1998)73-77

**Chan U.S.**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucai Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Chang In-Soung**

In-Soung Chang and Chung-Hak Lee  
Membrane filtration characteristics in membrane-coupled activated sludge system - the effect of physiological states of activated sludge on membrane fouling 120(1998)221-233

**Chaouki M.**

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach  
Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes 121(1999)13-22

**Chapman Wilbert Michelle**

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney  
Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes 115(1998)15-32

**Chappaz Aurelie**

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71

**Chauhan G.S.**

Inderjeet Kaur, G.S. Chauhan and B.N. Misra  
Modification of tefzel film by graft copolymerization of methacrylonitrile for use as membrane 119(1998)359-360

**Chebotareva R.D.**

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method 115(1998)255-263

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S. Peters and V. Linkov  
Surface modification of anion-exchange electrodialysis membranes to enhance anti-fouling characteristics 115(1998)313-329

**Chevalier M.R.**

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine  
L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation 113(1997)273-275

**Chidambaram M.**

B.C. Reddy, M. Chidambaram and D.M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Design of centralized controllers for a MSF desalination plant 113(1997)27-38



**Childress Amy E.**

Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh  
Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes 118(1998)167-174

**Childs Ronald F.**

Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson  
Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction 121(1999)149-158

**Chmiel H.**

V. Mavrov, A. Fährlich and H. Chmiel  
Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse 113(1997)197-203

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

A. Fährlich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel  
Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry 119(1998)213-216

**Cho Jaeweon**

Jaeweon Cho, Gary Amy, John Pellegrino and Yeomin Yoon  
Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization 118(1998)101-108

**Cifoni D.**

D. Barba, P. Caputi and D. Cifoni  
Drinking water supply in Italy 113(1997)111-117

**Cléret Daniel**

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal 117(1998)219-231

**Clifton M.J.**

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Laine  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment 118(1998)73-80

**Cohen David**

David Cohen and Herbert M. Conrad  
65,000 GPD fluoride removal membrane system in Lakeland, California, USA 117(1998)19-35

**Conrad Herbert M.**

David Cohen and Herbert M. Conrad  
65,000 GPD fluoride removal membrane system in Lakeland, California, USA 117(1998)19-35

**Cornu S.**

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine  
L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation 113(1997)273-275

**Côté Pierre**

Pierre Côté, Hervé Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater 113(1997)189-196

Pierre Côté, Diana Mourato, Christian Güngerich, John Russell and Ed Houghton  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies 117(1998)181-188

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal 117(1998)219-231

E. Wittmann, P. Côté, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner  
Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration 119(1998)347-352

**Couffin N.**

N. Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud  
A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation 117(1998)233-245

**Croux Raf**

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**Daltrophe Naphtali**

Alexandra Masarwa, Dan Meyerstein, Naphtali Daltrophe and Ora Kedem  
Compact accelerated precipitation softening (CAPS) as pretreatment for membrane desalination. II. Lime softening with concomitant removal of silica and heavy metals 113(1997)73-84

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saveliev and N. Daltrophe  
Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes 118(1998)305-314

**Dalvi Abdul Ghani I.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes

Mohammad A.K. Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, Ghulam M. Mustafa, Abdul Ghani I. Dalvi and Mohammed N.M. Kither  
Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF 118(1998)123-129

**Darby Jeannie**

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla  
Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater 119(1998)315-322

**Darton E.G.**

E.G. Darton  
Scale inhibition techniques used in membrane systems 113(1997)227-229

**Darwish M.A.**

N.M. Al-Najem, K.Y. Ezuddin and M.A. Darwish  
Heat transfer analysis of preheated turbulent falling films in vertical tube evaporators 115(1998)43-55

**Dautzenberg Walter**

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel  
Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 113(1997)247-249

Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel  
Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters 119(1998)65-72



- Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 119(1998)277-288
- Davis Thomas A.**  
Cyrille Alhéritière, William R. Ernst and Thomas A. Davis  
Metathesis of magnesium and sodium salt systems by electro dialysis 115(1998)189-198
- de Andrés M.C.**  
M.C. de Andrés, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Peña and J.I. Mengual  
Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production 115(1998)71-81
- de Boks P.A.**  
W.F.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal and W.B. Suratt  
Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach 118(1998)263-265
- de Koning Martin**  
Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonné  
Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply
- de Witte Jean**  
Jean de Witte  
New development in nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membrane manufacturing 113(1997)153-156
- Decloux M.**  
S. Cartier, M.A. Theoleyre and M. Decloux  
Treatment of sugar decolorizing resin regeneration waste using nanofiltration 113(1997)7-17
- Deinert Ulrike**  
Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel  
Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters 119(1998)65-72
- Dejean Emmanuel**  
Emmanuel Dejean, Evgueni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gérald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile 114(1997)165-196
- Del Re Giovanni**  
Giovanni Del Re, G. Di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri  
RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry 119(1998)205-206
- Delgado S.**  
L. Vera, R. Villarroel-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh  
Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater 114(1997)65-75
- Delgrange N.**  
N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network 118(1998)213-227
- Demunter Sven**  
Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwhe, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis 117(1998)49-60
- Deshmukh Shivaji S.**  
Amy E. Childress and Shivaji S. Deshmukh  
Effect of humic substances and anionic surfactants on the surface charge and performance of reverse osmosis membranes 118(1998)167-174
- Dharmappa H.B.**  
H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare  
Economic analysis and design of crossflow microfiltration for water treatment systems 121(1999)1-11
- Di Giacomo G.**  
Giovanni Del Re, G. Di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri  
RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry 119(1998)205-206
- Diboun Mostefa**  
Bachir Bouchekima, Bernard Gros, Ramdane Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun  
Performance study of the capillary film solar distiller 116(1998)185-192
- Dickson James M.**  
Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson  
Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction 121(1999)149-158
- Do-Quang Z.**  
K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine  
Assessment of a particle counting method for hollow fiber membrane integrity 113(1997)183-187
- Domenech Serge**  
Mahmoud Bourouis, Luc Pibouleau, Pascal Floquet, Serge Domenech and Darwish M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Simulation and data validation in multistage flash desalination plants 115(1998)1-14
- Donn A.**  
A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch  
Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland 117(1998)107-117
- Doria J.**  
M.C. de Andrés, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Peña and J.I. Mengual  
Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production 115(1998)71-81
- Dost Simon**  
Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands 118(1998)93-100
- Doyen Wim**  
W. Doyen  
Latest developments in ultrafiltration for large-scale drinking water applications 113(1997)165-177
- Wim Doyen, B. Baé, F. Lambrechts and R. Leysen  
Methodology for accelerated pre-selection of UF type of membranes for large scale applications 117(1998)85-94
- Drioli E.**  
A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari  
Recovery and reuse of chemicals in unhairing, degreasing and chromium tanning processes by membranes 113(1997)251-261

**Dudley Linda Y.**

John S. Baker and Linda Y. Dudley  
Biofouling in membrane systems - a review 118(1998)81-90

**Durand-Bourlier L.**

S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption 118(1998)189-196

K. Glucina, J.M. Laine and L. Durand-Bourlier  
Assessment of filtration mode for the ultrafiltration membrane process 118(1998)205-211

N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network 118(1998)213-227

**Dutr  Beno t**

Ingmar H. Huisman, Beno t Dutr , Kenneth M. Persson and Gun Tr g rdh  
Water permeability in ultrafiltration and microfiltration: Viscous and electroviscous effects 113(1997)95-103

**Duyvesteijn C.P.T.M.**

Stephan C.J.M. van Hoof, C.P.T.M. Duyvesteijn and P.P.R. Vaal  
Dead-end ultrafiltration of pretreated and untreated WWTP effluent for re-use in process water applications 118(1998)249-254

C.P.T.M. Duyvesteijn  
Water re-use in an oil refinery 119(1998)357-358

**Ebrahim Sadeq H.**

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad and Ghada Al-Nuwaibit  
Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater 113(1997)39-50

Sadeq Ebrahim, M. Abdel-Jawad, A. Al-Saffar and M. Al-Tabtabaei  
Performance assessment of seawater reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)207

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad  
Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems 120(1998)121-128

**Edwards W.**

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation 115(1998)307-312

**El-Dessouky Hisham T.A.**

Faisal Al-Juwayhel, Hisham El-Dessouky and Hisham Ettouney  
Analysis of single-effect evaporator desalination systems combined with vapor compression heat pumps 114(1997)253-275

Hisham El-Dessouky, Imad Alatiqi and Hisham Ettouney  
Process synthesis: the multi-stage flash desalination system 115(1998)155-179

**El-Masri A.**

N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al-Hosani and A. El-Masri  
Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants 120(1998)83-88

**El-Nashar Ali M.**

Ali M. El-Nashar and Atef A. Al-Baghdadi  
Exergy losses in a multiple-effect stack seawater desalination plant 116(1998)11-24

Ali M. El-Nashar  
Optimization of operating parameters of MSF plants through automatic setpoint control 116(1998)89-107

**El-Sayed Essam**

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad and Ghada Al-Nuwaibit  
Prediction of RO membrane performance for Arabian Gulf seawater 113(1997)39-50

Essam El-Sayed, Sadeq Ebrahim, Ahmad Al-Saffar and Mahmoud Abdel-Jawad  
Pilot study of MSF-RO hybrid systems 120(1998)121-128

**Elkhatib W.M.**

R.M. Jaluta, W.M. Elkhatib and A.A. Abufayed  
Performance characteristics of a cyclically operated seawater desalination plant in Tajoura, Libya 118(1998)23-24

**Elmaleh S.**

L. Vera, R. Villarroel-L pez, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh  
Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater 114(1997)65-75

**Elmidaoui Azzeddine**

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky, Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri and Azzeddine Elmidaoui  
Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis 120(1998)263-271

**Elsenhans K.**

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel  
Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs? 119(1998)133-142

**Ernst William R.**

Cyrille Alh riti re, William R. Ernst and Thomas A. Davis  
Metathesis of magnesium and sodium salt systems by electrodialysis 115(1998)189-198

**Ettouney Hisham M.**

Faisal Al-Juwayhel, Hisham El-Dessouky and Hisham Ettouney  
Analysis of single-effect evaporator desalination systems combined with vapor compression heat pumps 114(1997)253-275

Hisham El-Dessouky, Imad Alatiqi and Hisham Ettouney  
Process synthesis: the multi-stage flash desalination system 115(1998)155-179

**Evangelista Franco**

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera  
The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration 114(1997)183-188

**Everest William R.**

William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain  
Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California 117(1998)197-202

**Exner Martin**

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, J rgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 119(1998)277-288



**Ezuddin K.Y.**

N.M. Al-Najem, K.Y. Ezuddin and M.A. Darwish  
Heat transfer analysis of preheated turbulent falling films in vertical tube evaporators 115(1998)43-55

**Faber J.**

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reijersman  
An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration 119(1998)209-212

**Fabre B.**

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary  
Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling 121(1999)183-193

**Fähnrich A.**

V. Mavrov, A. Fähnrich and H. Chmiel  
Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse 113(1997)197-203

A. Fähnrich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel  
Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry 119(1998)213-216

**Fane A.G.**

S.B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P. Schneider and A.G. Fane  
Water reclamation from municipal wastewater using combined microfiltration-reverse osmosis (MF-RO): preliminary performance data and microbiological aspects of system

A. Schäfer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite  
Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions 118(1998)109-122

**Farag H.A.**

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim and M.K. Attia  
Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination 120(1998)89-94

**Farid Mohammed Medhi**

Said Al-Hallaj, Mohammed Medhi Farid and Abdul Rahman Tamimi  
Solar desalination with a humidification-dehumidification cycle: performance of the unit 120(1998)273-280

**Farooque A.M.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes

**Fath Hassan E.S.**

Hassan E.S. Fath  
The non-equilibrium factor and the flashing evaporation rate inside the flash chamber of a multi-stage flash desalination plant 114(1997)277-287

Hassan E.S. Fath  
Solar distillation: a promising alternative for water provision with free energy, simple technology and a clean environment 116(1998)45-56

**Feng Yu Bi**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucai Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Fievet P.**

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements 115(1998)129-134

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane 116(1998)81-88

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential 119(1998)303-308

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential 119(1998)309-314

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes 121(1999)41-48

**Filteau Gerry**

Gerry Filteau and Peter Moss  
Ultra-low pressure RO membranes: an analysis of performance and cost 113(1997)147-152

**Finlayson F.**

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum  
The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain 118 (1998)53-62

**Flemming Hans-Curt**

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorowa  
Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes 113(1997)215-225

Thomas Griebel and Hans-Curt Flemming  
Biocide-free antifouling strategy to protect RO membranes from biofouling 118(1998)153-156a

**Floquet Pascal**

Mahmoud Bourouis, Luc Pibouleau, Pascal Floquet, Serge Domenech and Darwish M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Simulation and data validation in multistage flash desalination plants 115(1998)1-14

**Foissy A.**

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes 121(1999)41-48

**Folmer H.C.**

M.M. Nederlof, H.C. Folmer, J. Verdouw and B. Heijman  
Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems 113(1997)179-181

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof  
Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes 113(1997)209-214

Joop C. Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, Peer C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production 118(1998)157-166



**Franchet Jacques**

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protas  
Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants 117(1998)149-158

**Frenzel J.**

Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken  
Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water 118(1998)255-262

**Frischherz H.**

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H. Frischherz and G. Baumgartner  
Experience with full-scale electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness removal 117(1998)173-180

**Fujii Y.**

Yoshihiko Mori, T. Oota, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii  
Ozone-microfiltration system 117(1998)211-218

**Futselaar Harry**

Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg  
System design for large-scale ultrafiltration applications 119(1998)217-224

**Gagliardo Paul**

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham, Rhodes Trussel and Adam Olivieri  
Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes 117(1998)73-78

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith and Rhodes Trussell  
Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)143-150

**Gaid Abdelkader**

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protas  
Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants 117(1998)149-158

**Galjaard Gilbert**

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonné, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling 113(1997)231-233

Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers, Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A. Oosterom

Quick-scan: selection of micro- and ultrafiltration membranes 117(1998)79-84

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogrean, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems 118(1998)131-142

H. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers  
Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies 119(1998)275-276

**Gallagher P.M.**

P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher  
Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration 118(1998)197-204

**Gandhidasan P.**

H.I. Abualhamayel and P. Gandhidasan  
A method of obtaining fresh water from humid atmosphere 113(1997)51-63

**Gao Jin-Zhang**

Ai-Hu Zhong, Hong-Ying Wu and Jin-Zhang Gao  
Calculation of osmotic pressure difference across membranes in hyperfiltration 121(1999)131-137

**Gätjens Hans J.**

Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann and Hans J. Gätjens  
PCS - Preussag Conversion System®  
Mobile floating seawater desalination plant 114(1997)145-151

**Gavach Claude**

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgueni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gérard Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile 114(1997)165-196

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
Electroextraction of Pb<sup>2+</sup> ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes 120(1998)175-184

Steve Resbeut, Gérard Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach  
Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions 120(1998)235-245

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach  
Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes 121(1999)13-22

**Gebel Jürgen**

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 119(1998)277-288

**Geisler P.**

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahnenstein, W. Krumm and T. Peters  
Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants 118(1998)91-91f

**Genest Paul**

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla  
Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater 119(1998)315-322

**Gerard Robert**

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose  
New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology 119(1998)47-55

**Ghoneyem Abdulrahman**

Abdulrahman Ghoneyem and Arif Ileri  
Software to analyze solar stills and an experimental study on the effects of the cover 114(1997)37-44

**Gimbel Rolf**

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration 113(1997)205-208

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel  
Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 113(1997)247-249

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
Modelling the salt rejection of  
nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion  
mixtures and for single salts at different  
pH values 117(1998)247-256

Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter  
Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf  
Gimbel

Monitoring the integrity of capillary  
membranes by particle counters  
119(1998)65-72

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg,  
Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel,  
Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant  
investigations to treat reservoir water  
119(1998)277-288

### Glater Julius

Julius Glater  
The early history of reverse osmosis  
membrane development  
117(1998)297-309

### Glucina K.

K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine  
Assessment of a particle counting  
method for hollow fiber membrane  
integrity 113(1997)183-187

K. Glucina, J.M. Laine and L.  
Durand-Bourlier  
Assessment of filtration mode for the  
ultrafiltration membrane process  
118(1998)205-211

Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M.  
Chamant and P. Simonie  
Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for  
low pressure membrane integrity  
monitoring 119(1998)73-77

### Glueckstern Pinhas

P. Glueckstern and M. Priel  
A hybrid SWRO/BWRO desalination  
plant 115(1998)203-209

Pinhas Glueckstern and M. Priel  
Advanced concept of large seawater  
desalination systems for Israel  
119(1998)33-45

### Gómez Camacho C.

C. Gómez Camacho  
Exergo-environmental analysis of  
processing condensed water from  
atmospheric air 121(1999)103-116

### Gómez Gotor A.

A. Gómez Gotor, S. Bachir and C.  
Argudo  
Analysis and behaviour of chloride  
solutions in flat reverse osmosis  
membranes 119(1998)225-228

### Goyal R.K.

G.N. Tiwari, Md. Emran Khan and R.K.  
Goyal  
Experimental study of evaporation in  
distillation 115(1998)121-128

### Gramith Karl

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel  
Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith and  
Rhodes Trussell  
Monitoring the integrity of reverse  
osmosis membranes 119(1998)143-150

### Grebenyuk V.D.

V.D. Grebenyuk, S.V. Verbich, N.A.  
Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Adsorption of heavy metal ions by  
aminocarboxyl ion exchanger ANKB-35  
115(1998)239-254

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva,  
N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Electromembrane extraction of Zn from  
Na-containing solutions using hybrid  
electrodialysis-ion exchange method  
115(1998)255-263

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S.  
Peters and V. Linkov  
Surface modification of anion-exchange  
electrodialysis membranes to enhance  
anti-fouling characteristics  
115(1998)313-329

### Greenberg A.R.

R.A. Peterson, A.R. Greenberg, L.J.  
Bond and W.B. Krantz  
Use of ultrasonic TDR for real-time  
non-invasive measurement of  
compressive strain during membrane  
compaction 116(1998)115-122

### Grib H.

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H.  
Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N.  
Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride  
removal from water 114(1997)241-251

### Griebe Thomas

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebe,  
J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkarowa  
Biofouling - the Achilles heel of  
membrane processes 113(1997)215-225

Thomas Griebe and Hans-Curt Flemming  
Biocide-free antifouling strategy to  
protect RO membranes from biofouling  
118(1998)153-156a

### Grimm J.

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R.  
Sanderson  
Review of electro-assisted methods for  
water purification 115(1998)285-294

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S.  
Storck and R.D. Sanderson  
Sol-gel film-preparation of novel  
electrodes for the electrocatalytic  
oxidation of organic pollutants in water  
115(1998)295-302

### Grönroos Lars

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki  
Levänen, Lars Grönroos, Tapio Mäntylä  
and Marianne Nyström  
Modified and unmodified alumina  
membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill  
wastewater fractions 115(1998)63-70

### Gros Bernard

Bachir Bouchekima, Bernard Gros,  
Ramdane Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun  
Performance study of the capillary film  
solar distiller 116(1998)185-192

### Grose A.B.F.

A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J.  
O'Donnell and D. Welch  
Supplying high quality drinking water to  
remote communities in Scotland  
117(1998)107-117

### Gryta M.

M. Gryta and K. Karakulski  
The application of membrane distillation  
for the concentration oil-water emulsions  
121(1999)23-29

### Guigui C.

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J.  
Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M.  
Laine  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled  
hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes  
for water and wastewater treatment  
118(1998)73-80

### Günerich Christian

Pierre Côté, Diana Mourato, Christian  
Günerich, John Russell and Ed  
Houghton  
Immersed membrane filtration for the  
production of drinking water: case  
studies 117(1998)181-188

### Hachisuka H.

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M.  
Hirose  
New membrane developments  
expanding the horizon for the  
application of reverse osmosis  
technology 119(1998)47-55

### Hagare P.

H.B. Dharmappa and P. Hagare  
Economic analysis and design of  
crossflow microfiltration for water  
treatment systems 121(1999)1-11



**Hagen Klaus**

Klaus Hagen  
Removal of particles, bacteria and parasites with ultrafiltration for drinking water treatment 119(1998)85-91

**Haggag H.H.**

A.M. Shams El-Din, R.A. Mohammed and H.H. Haggag  
Corrosion inhibition by molybdate / polymaliate mixtures 114(1997)85-95

**Hagmeyer Georg**

P. Berg, G. Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants by nanofiltration 113(1997)205-208

Georg Hagmeyer and R. Gimbel  
Modelling the salt rejection of nanofiltration membranes for ternary ion mixtures and for single salts at different pH values 117(1998)247-256

**Hahnenstein F.U.**

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahnenstein, W. Krumm and T. Peters  
Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants 118(1998)91-91f

**Hamdan Ribhi**

A.R. Abu Dayyeh, Ribhi Hamdan, P.K. Mukerjee and P.A. Vijay Kumar  
Rehabilitation of long tube parallel flow evaporator. Al-Ghubrah power plant and desalination 120(1998)61-72

**Hammoud A.A.**

A.M. Shams El-Din, Rasheed A. Arain and A.A. Hammoud  
Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions 120(1998)41-51

**Han Myeong-Jin**

Myeong-Jin Han  
Effect of propionic acid in the casting solution on the characteristics of phase inversion polysulfone membranes 121(1999)31-39

**Hanra M.S.**

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra  
Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes 114(1997)223-232

**Hashino M.**

Yoshihiko Mori, T. Oota, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii  
Ozone-microfiltration system 117(1998)211-218

**Hasnain Sayed M.**

Sayed M. Hasnain and Saleh A. Alajlan  
Coupling of PV-powered RO brackish water desalination plant with solar stills 116(1998)57-64

**Hassan A.M.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes

Mohammad A.K. Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, Ghulam M. Mustafa, Abdul Ghani I. Dalvi and Mohammed N.M. Kither  
Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF 118(1998)123-129

**Hasson David**

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis  
Suppression of  $\text{CaCO}_3$  scale deposition by anti-scalants 118(1998)285-296

**Hegarty Bernard F.**

John van Genderen and Bernard F. Hegarty  
Approval testing of membrane water treatment systems 117(1998)95-105

**Heijman B.**

M.M. Nederlof, H.C. Folmer, J. Verdouw and B. Heijman  
Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems 113(1997)179-181

**Heinrich F.**

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

**Hell Florian**

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H. Frischherz and G. Baumgartner  
Experience with full-scale electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness removal 117(1998)173-180

**Herschell Green Judith**

Judith Herschell Green and Michael Tylla  
A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters 119(1998)79-84

**Hiemstra P.**

H.D.M. Sombekke, D.K. Voorhoeve and P. Hiemstra  
Environmental impact assessment of groundwater treatment with nanofiltration 113(1997)293-296

**Hillis Peter**

Peter Hillis  
Full-scale application of membrane microfiltration in North West Water Huntington stage 4, provision of an 80 Mld plant 113(1997)267-272

P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher  
Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration 118(1998)197-204

**Hirose Masahiko**

Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutsuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose  
Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination 118(1998)25-34

Robert Gerard, H. Hachisuka and M. Hirose  
New membrane developments expanding the horizon for the application of reverse osmosis technology 119(1998)47-55

**Hofman Jan A.M.H.**

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof  
Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes 113(1997)209-214

Joop C. Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, Peer C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system 117(1998)159-172



Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production 118(1998)157-166

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers  
Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration 119(1998)113-125

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonné  
Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

### Holden Philip

Philip Holden  
Anglian Water membrane hybrid system for the soft drinks industry 118(1998)267-271

### Houcine Imed

Fethi Ben Jemaa, Imed Houcine and Mohamed Hachemi Chahbani  
Desalination in Tunisia: past experience and future prospects 116(1998)123-134

### Houghton Ed

Pierre Côté, Diana Mourato, Christian Güngerich, John Russell and Ed Houghton  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies 117(1998)181-188

### Howard J.

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum  
The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain 118 (1998)53-62

### Huber Stefan A.

Stefan A. Huber  
Evidence for membrane fouling by specific TOC constituents 119(1998)229-234

### Huikuri Pia

Pia Huikuri, Laina Salonen and Oliver Raff  
Removal of natural radionuclides from drinking water by point of entry reverse osmosis 119(1998)235-239

### Huisman Ingmar H.

Ingmar H. Huisman, Benoît Dutré, Kenneth M. Persson and Gun Trägårdh  
Water permeability in ultrafiltration and microfiltration: Viscous and electroviscous effects 113(1997)95-103

### Hurndall M.J.

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen  
Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol) 116(1998)35-43

### Hussain Ali Redha

Ali Redha Hussain and Ahmed Hashim Ahmed  
The Addur SWRO Desalination Plant - towards a full plant production 120(1998)143-152

### Hussain Moh'd A. Redha Ghulam

Moh'd A. Redha Ghulam Hussain and A. Hussain Yousif Al-Jaziri  
Roof structural damage of Sitra Power and Water Station phase I multi-stage flash units 120(1998)23-32

### Iborra M.I.

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal  
Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes 119(1998)177-184

### Iborro Clar I.

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Garcia, I. Iborro Clar, M. Alcaina Miranda and M. Sancho Fernandez  
Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine (I125) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques 119(1998)185

### Ibrahim A.A.

H.K. Abdel-Aal, A.A. Ibrahim, M.A. Shalabi and D.K. Al-Harbi  
Dual-purpose chemical desalination process 113(1997)19-25

### Ibrahim Nagwa

Abdin M.A. Salih and Nagwa Ibrahim  
UNESCO's international hydrological programme and sustainable water resources management in the Arab region 120(1998)15-22

### Ikeda S.

T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda  
Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system 117(1998)119-130

### Ileri Arif

Abdulrahman Ghoneyem and Arif Ileri  
Software to analyze solar stills and an experimental study on the effects of the cover 114(1997)37-44

### Inagaki Michio

A.W. Morawski and M. Inagaki  
Application of modified synthetic carbon for adsorption of trihalomethanes (THMs) from water 114(1997)23-27

Masahiro Toyoda, Junichi Aizawa and Michio Inagaki  
Sorption and recovery of heavy oil by using exfoliated graphite 115(1998)199-201

### Irie Takashi

Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu and Takashi Irie  
Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC 119(1998)323-326

### Ismail Abdulla

Abdulla Ismail  
Control of multi-stage flash desalination plants: a survey 116(1998)145-156

Abdulla Ismail  
Fuzzy model reference learning control of multi-stage flash desalination plants 116(1998)157-164

### Itoh Y.

Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno  
Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system 119(1998)151-158

### Izu Tomohiro

Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu and Takashi Irie  
Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC 119(1998)323-326

### Jacangelo Joseph G.

Joseph G. Jacangelo, Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson  
Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States 113(1997)119-127

### Jacobs E.P.

A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs  
Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal 115(1998)215-227

- J.P. Botes, E.P. Jacobs and S.M. Bradshaw  
Long-term evaluation of a UF pilot plant for potable water production 115(1998)229-238
- M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay  
A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa 119(1998)103-111
- Jafar M.**  
M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad  
Standardisation of RO membrane performance 118(1998)13-21
- Jaluta R.M.**  
R.M. Jaluta, W.M. Elkhatab and A.A. Abufayed  
Performance characteristics of a cyclically operated seawater desalination plant in Tajoura, Libya 118(1998)23-24
- Jamaluddin A.T.M.**  
A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes
- Janex Marie-Laure**  
Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71
- Jankovic Zoran**  
Zoran Jankovic  
Possibilities for the rational use of energy from thermal waters 119(1998)241
- Jenkins Mike**  
Mike Jenkins and Matthew B. Tanner  
Operational experience with a new fouling resistant reverse osmosis membrane 119(1998)243-250
- Johansson Dan**  
Gun Trägårdh and Dan Johansson  
Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology 119(1998)21-29
- Johnson Amayo**  
Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers  
Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling 119(1998)199-204
- Johnson Warren T.**  
Warren T. Johnson  
Automatic monitoring of membrane integrity in microfiltration systems 113(1997)303-307
- Jönsson A.-S.**  
A.-S. Jönsson and J. Wennerbeck  
Treatment of high-temperature rinsing water from a degreasing plant by reverse osmosis 114(1997)175-181
- Kamal Ismat**  
I. Kamal  
Thermo-economic modeling of dual-purpose power/desalination plants: steam cycles 114(1997)233-240
- Kamp Peer C.**  
Joop C. Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, Peer C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration
- Karabelas A.J.**  
S.G. Yiantsios and A.J. Karabelas  
The effect of colloid stability on membrane fouling 118(1998)143-152
- Karakulski K.**  
M. Gryta and K. Karakulski  
The application of membrane distillation for the concentration oil-water emulsions 121(1999)23-29
- Kaur Inderjeet**  
Inderjeet Kaur, G.S. Chauhan and B.N. Misra  
Modification of tefzel film by graft copolymerization of methacrylonitrile for use as membrane 119(1998)359-360
- Kawasaki Mutsuo**  
Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutsuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose  
Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination 118(1998)25-34
- Kedem Ora**  
O. Kedem and G. Zalmon  
Compact accelerated precipitation softening (CAPS) as a pretreatment for membrane desalination. I. Softening by NaOH 113(1997)65-71
- Alexandra Masarwa, Dan Meyerstein, Naphtali Daltrophe and Ora Kedem  
Compact accelerated precipitation softening (CAPS) as pretreatment for membrane desalination. II. Lime softening with concomitant removal of silica and heavy metals 113(1997)73-84
- Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saveliev and N. Daltrophe  
Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes 118(1998)305-314
- Sofia Belfer, Y. Purinson and Ora Kedem  
Reducing fouling of RO membranes by redox-initiated graft polymerization 119(1998)189
- Kennedy Maria D.**  
Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonné, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling 113(1997)231-233
- Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogrean, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems 118(1998)131-142
- Maria D. Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Lutte Broens and Jan Schippers  
Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems 118(1998)175-188
- Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers  
Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling 119(1998)199-204
- Kessler M.**  
E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary  
Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling 121(1999)183-193
- Khan Md. Emran**  
G.N. Tiwari, Md. Emran Khan and R.K. Goyal  
Experimental study of evaporation in distillation 115(1998)121-128



**Khayet M.**

M.C. de Andrés, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Peña and J.I. Mengual  
Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production 115(1998)71-81

**Khedr M. Gamal**

M. Gamal Khedr  
A case study of RO plant failure due to membrane fouling, analysis and diagnosis 120(1998)107-113

**Khordagui Hosny**

Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash  
Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait 121(1999)49-63

**Kiepke I.**

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel  
Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 113(1997)247-249

**Kiepke Olaf**

Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel  
Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters 119(1998)65-72

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 119(1998)277-288

**Kim Byung-Duck**

Mi-Hyun Park, No-Suk Park, Heekyung Park, Hang-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim  
An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea 114(1997)209-221

**Kim Soo-Myung**

Maria D. Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Lutte Broens and Jan Schippers  
Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems 118(1998)175-188

**Kimura Haruo**

Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu and Takashi Irie  
Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC 119(1998)323-326

**Kiranoudis C.T.**

N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis  
Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants 115(1998)83-101

**Kirsch Anette**

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 119(1998)277-288

**Kither Mohammed N.M.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes

Mohammad A.K. Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan, Ghulam M. Mustafa, Abdul Ghani I. Dalvi and Mohammed N.M. Kither  
Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF 118(1998)123-129

**Klinko Kenneth**

Mark Wilf and Kenneth Klinko  
Effective new pretreatment for seawater reverse osmosis systems 117(1998)323-331

**Kluth J.**

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

**Knauf Rüdiger**

Patrick Weber and Rüdiger Knauf  
Ultrafiltration of surface water with ©MOLPURE FW50 hollow fiber module 119(1998)335-339

**Knudsen Hans Henrik**

Jadwiga Sójka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Waldemar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse 119(1998)1-10

**Kohki Minoru**

Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutsuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose  
Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination 118(1998)25-34

**Kohno T.**

Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno  
Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system 119(1998)151-158

**Kongbangkerd T.**

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe  
Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electrodialysis 114(1997)45-50

**Konieczny Krystina**

Michał Bodzek and Krystina Konieczny  
Comparison of ceramic and capillary membranes in the treatment of natural water by means of ultrafiltration and microfiltration 119(1998)191-198

Krystina Konieczny  
Disinfection of surface and ground waters with polymeric ultrafiltration membranes 119(1998)251-258

**Koppers H.M.M.**

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers  
Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration 119(1998)113-125

**Koprowski Tomasz**

Jadwiga Sójka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Waldemar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse 119(1998)1-10

**Korus Irena**

Michał Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska  
Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater 121(1999)117-121

**Kothari Nilaksh**

Nilaksh Kothari and J.S. Taylor  
Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitoowoc 119(1998)93-102



**Krantz W.B.**

Fethi Ben Jemaa, Imed Houcine and Mohamed Hachemi Chahbani  
Desalination in Tunisia: past experience and future prospects 116(1998)123-134

**Kremen Seymour S.**

Seymour S. Kremen and Matt Tanner  
Silt density indexed (SDI), percent plugging factor (%PF): their relation to actual foulant deposition 119(1998)259-262

**Kruithof Joop C.**

J.A.M.H. Hofman, E.F. Beerendonk, H.C. Folmer and J.C. Kruithof  
Removal of pesticides and other micropollutants with cellulose-acetate, polyamide and ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis membranes 113(1997)209-214

Joop C. Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, Peer C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration

Jacques A.M. van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel  
Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment: pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonné  
Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

**Krumm W.**

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahnenstein, W. Krumm and T. Peters  
Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants 118(1998)91-91f

**Kulbe Klaus D.**

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe  
Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electrodialysis 114(1997)45-50

**Kulovaara Maaret**

Kati Ruohomäki, Pasi Väisänen, Sari Metsämuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nyström  
Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration 118(1998)273-283

**Kumar Sanjeev**

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari  
Optimization of collector and basin areas for higher yield for active solar still 116(1998)1-9

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari  
Optimization of design parameters for multi-effect active distillation system by using the Runge-Kutta method 121(1999)87-96

**Kuparinen Anne**

Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nyström  
Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry 119(1998)11-19

**Kupfermann A.**

G.N. Tiwari, A. Kupfermann and Shruti Aggarwal  
A new design of a double-condensing chamber solar still 114(1997)153-164

**Laborie S.**

S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption 118(1998)189-196

**Lahnsteiner J.**

Florian Hell, J. Lahnsteiner, H. Frischherz and G. Baumgartner  
Experience with full-scale electrodialysis for nitrate and hardness removal 117(1998)173-180

**Lahoussine-Turcaud V.**

N. Couffin, C. Cabassud and V. Lahoussine-Turcaud  
A new process to remove halogenated VOCs for drinking water production: vacuum membrane distillation 117(1998)233-245

**Lainé Jean Michel**

K. Glucina, Z. Do-Quang and J.M. Laine  
Assessment of a particle counting method for hollow fiber membrane integrity 113(1997)183-187

I. Baudin, M.R. Chevalier, C. Anselme, S. Cornu and J.M. Laine  
L'Apié and Vigneux case studies: first months of operation 113(1997)273-275

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine  
Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes 117(1998)265-271

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Laine  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment 118(1998)73-80

S. Laborie, C. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Fouling control by air sparging inside hollow fibre membranes - effects on energy consumption 118(1998)189-196

K. Glucina, J.M. Laine and L. Durand-Bourlier  
Assessment of filtration mode for the ultrafiltration membrane process 118(1998)205-211

N. Delgrange, C. Cabassud, M. Cabassud, L. Durand-Bourlier and J.M. Laine  
Modelling of ultrafiltration fouling by neural network 118(1998)213-227

Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M. Chamant and P. Simonie  
Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for low pressure membrane integrity monitoring 119(1998)73-77

**Laitinen Niina**

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levänen, Lars Grönroos, Tapio Mäntylä and Marianne Nyström  
Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions 115(1998)63-70

**Laktionov Evgueni**

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgueni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gérald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile 114(1997)165-196

**Lambrechts F.**

Wim Doyen, B. Baée, F. Lambrechts and R. Leysen  
Methodology for accelerated pre-selection of UF type of membranes for large scale applications 117(1998)85-94

**Lampe Harald**

Harald Lampe, Thomas Altmann and Hans J. Gätjens  
PCS - Preussag Conversion System®  
Mobile floating seawater desalination plant 114(1997)145-151

**Lanari F.**

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari  
Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions 113(1997)309-323

**Lebeau Thomas**

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal 117(1998)219-231

**Lee Chung-Hak**

In-Soung Chang and Chung-Hak Lee  
Membrane filtration characteristics in membrane-coupled activated sludge system - the effect of physiological states of activated sludge on membrane fouling 120(1998)221-233

**Leech J.**

E. Wittmann, P. Côté, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner  
Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration 119(1998)347-352

**Lelièvre Claire**

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal 117(1998)219-231

**Lemaître I.**

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaître and E. Wittmann  
Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation 113(1997)277-281

**Leukes W.D.**

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms 115(1998)303-306

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation 115(1998)307-312

**Levänen Erkki**

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levänen, Lars Grönroos, Tapio Mäntylä and Marianne Nyström  
Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions 115(1998)63-70

**Leysen R.**

Wim Doyen, B. Baé, F. Lambrechts and R. Leysen  
Methodology for accelerated pre-selection of UF type of membranes for large scale applications 117(1998)85-94

**Limoni-Relis Bracha**

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis  
Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants 118(1998)285-296

**Lin C.S.**

S.H. Lin and C.S. Lin  
Reclamation of wastewater effluent from a chemical fiber plant 120(1998)185-195

**Lin S.H.**

S.H. Lin and C.S. Lin  
Reclamation of wastewater effluent from a chemical fiber plant 120(1998)185-195

**Lindheimer Arlette**

Fatiha Aouad, Arlette Lindheimer, M. Chaouki and Claude Gavach  
Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes 121(1999)13-22

**Linkov N.A.**

V.D. Grebenyuk, S.V. Verbich, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Adsorption of heavy metal ions by aminocarboxyl ion exchanger ANKB-35 115(1998)239-254

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method 115(1998)255-263

**Linkov V.M.**

V.D. Grebenyuk, S.V. Verbich, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Adsorption of heavy metal ions by aminocarboxyl ion exchanger ANKB-35 115(1998)239-254

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Electromembrane extraction of Zn from Na-containing solutions using hybrid electrodialysis-ion exchange method 115(1998)255-263

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S. Peters and V. Linkov  
Surface modification of anion-exchange electrodialysis membranes to enhance anti-fouling characteristics 115(1998)313-329

**Linstrum A.**

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum  
The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain 118(1998)53-62

**Lipp Pia**

Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Günther Baldauf  
Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration 113(1997)285-292

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel  
Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs? 119(1998)133-142

**Loeb Sidney**

Sidney Loeb  
Energy production at the Dead Sea by pressure-retarded osmosis: challenge or chimera? 120(1998)247-262

**Lokin C.J.A.**

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system 117(1998)159-172

**Loonen M.T.**

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system 117(1998)159-172



**Lora J.**

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal  
Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes  
119(1998)177-184

**Lora Garcia J.**

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Garcia, I. Iborra Clar, M. Alcaina Miranda and M. Sancho Fernandez  
Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine (I125) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques  
119(1998)185

**Loska Krzysztof**

Michal Bodzek, Irena Korus and Krzysztof Loska  
Application of hybrid complexation-ultrafiltration process for removal of metal ions from galvanic wastewater  
121(1999)117-121

**Lounici H.**

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water  
114(1997)241-251

**Lounis A.**

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
Electroextraction of Pb<sup>2+</sup> ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes  
120(1998)175-184

**Luonsi Antero**

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levänen, Lars Grönroos, Tapio Mäntylä and Marianne Nyström  
Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions  
115(1998)63-70

**Ma Wentie**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucui Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water  
119(1998)127-131

**Maartens A.**

A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs  
Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal  
115(1998)215-227

**Machnowski Waldemar**

Jadwiga Sójka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Waldemar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse  
119(1998)1-10

**MacLain Dennis**

William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain  
Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California  
117(1998)197-202

**Maes W.**

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele  
Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters  
117(1998)139-147

**Magara Yasumoto**

Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutsuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose  
Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination  
118(1998)25-34

**Maier W.**

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson  
Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water  
115(1998)295-302

**Makkawi Bushara**

A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi  
Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers  
115(1998)33-37

**Malki Saud**

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky, Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri and Azzeddine Elmidaoui  
Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis  
120(1998)263-271

**Mameri Nabil**

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H. Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N. Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride removal from water  
114(1997)241-251

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky, Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri and Azzeddine Elmidaoui  
Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis  
120(1998)263-271

**Mandil M.A.**

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim and M.K. Attia  
Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of energy recovery in reverse osmosis desalination  
120(1998)89-94

**Manno P.**

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Lainé  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment  
118(1998)73-80

**Manth Thomas**

Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken  
Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water  
118(1998)255-262

**Mäntylä Tapio**

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levänen, Lars Grönroos, Tapio Mäntylä and Marianne Nyström  
Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions  
115(1998)63-70

**Mariñas Benito J.**

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Lainé  
Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes  
117(1998)265-271

**Maroulis Zaharias B.**

N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis  
Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants  
115(1998)83-101

**Marsh N.**

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum  
The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain  
118(1998)53-62



**Martin R.**

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process 114(1997)111-128

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination 116(1998)165-184

**Marwan M.A.**

Narmine H. Aly and M.A. Marwan  
Dynamic response of multi-effect evaporators 114(1997)189-196

**Masarwa Alexandra**

Alexandra Masarwa, Dan Meyerstein, Naphtali Daltrophe and Ora Kedem  
Compact accelerated precipitation softening (CAPS) as pretreatment for membrane desalination. II. Lime softening with concomitant removal of silica and heavy metals 113(1997)73-84

**Mavrov Valko**

V. Mavrov, A. Fährnich and H. Chmiel  
Treatment of low-contaminated waste water from the food industry to produce water of drinking quality for reuse 113(1997)197-203

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

A. Fährnich, Valko Mavrov and H. Chmiel  
Membrane processes for water reuse in the food industry 119(1998)213-216

**McArdle John**

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla  
Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater 119(1998)315-322

**Medici C.**

E. Wittmann, P. Côté, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner  
Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration 119(1998)347-352

**Meier J.**

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

**Mengual J.I.**

M.C. de Andrés, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Peña and J.I. Mengual  
Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production 115(1998)71-81

**Metsämuuronen Sari**

Kati Ruohomäki, Pasi Väisänen, Sari Metsämuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nyström  
Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration 118(1998)273-283

**Meyerstein Dan**

Alexandra Masarwa, Dan Meyerstein, Naphtali Daltrophe and Ora Kedem  
Compact accelerated precipitation softening (CAPS) as pretreatment for membrane desalination. II. Lime softening with concomitant removal of silica and heavy metals 113(1997)73-84

**Mika Alicja M.**

Alicja M. Mika, Ronald F. Childs and James M. Dickson  
Ultra-low pressure water softening: A new approach to membrane construction 121(1999)149-158

**Mirsky Y.**

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saveliev and N. Daltrophe  
Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes 118(1998)305-314

**Mishchuk N.A.**

N.A. Mishchuk  
Perspectives of the electrodialysis intensification 117(1998)283-296

**Misra B.N.**

Inderjeet Kaur, G.S. Chauhan and B.N. Misra  
Modification of tefzel film by graft copolymerization of methacrylonitrile for use as membrane 119(1998)359-360

**Misra Braj. M.**

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra  
Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes 114(1997)223-232

**Miu Chan Hong**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucui Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Mohamed Hasan Thabith**

Ibrahim M. Abo'abat, Hasan Thabith Mohamed and Sulaiman Mubarak Abu Alaiwi  
Problems of operation and maintenance of aged deep wells 120(1998)161-162

**Mohammad A. Wahab**

W. Richard Bowen and A. Wahab Mohammad  
A theoretical basis for specifying nanofiltration membranes - dye/salt/water streams 117(1998)257-264

**Mohammed R.A.**

A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed  
Physico-chemical studies on BELGARD EV and BELGARD EV 2000. Part III: Analytical procedures for the estimation of active components 114(1997)77-84

A.M. Shams El-Din, R.A. Mohammed and H.H. Haggag  
Corrosion inhibition by molybdate / polymalate mixtures 114(1997)85-95

A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed  
Contribution to the problem of vapour-side corrosion of copper-nickel tubes in MSF distillers 115(1998)135-144

A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed  
Kinetics of the reaction between hydrogen peroxide and hypochlorite 115(1998)145-153

**Mohsen Mousa S.**

Bilal A. Akash, Odeh R. Al-Jayyousi and Mousa S. Mohsen  
Multi-criteria analysis of non-conventional energy technologies for water desalination in Jordan 114(1997)1-12

**Molinari R.**

A. Cassano, E. Drioli and R. Molinari  
Recovery and reuse of chemicals in  
unhairing, degreasing and chromium  
tanning processes by membranes  
113(1997)251-261

**Morawski Antoni-Waldemar**

A.W. Morawski and M. Inagaki  
Application of modified synthetic carbon  
for adsorption of trihalomethanes  
(THMs) from water 114(1997)23-27

**Mori Yoshihiko**

Yoshihiko Mori, T. Oota, M. Hashino, M.  
Takamura and Y. Fujii  
Ozone-microfiltration system  
117(1998)211-218

**Moss Peter**

Gerry Filteau and Peter Moss  
Ultra-low pressure RO membranes: an  
analysis of performance and cost  
113(1997)147-152

**Moulin P.**

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J.  
Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M.  
Lainé  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled  
hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes  
for water and wastewater treatment  
118(1998)73-80

**Mourato Diana**

Pierre Côté, Diana Mourato, Christian  
Güngerich, John Russell and Ed  
Houghton  
Immersed membrane filtration for the  
production of drinking water: case  
studies 117(1998)181-188

**Mubarak A.**

A. Mubarak  
A kinetic model for scale formation in  
MSF desalination plants. Effect of  
antiscalants 120(1998)33-39

**Mukerjee P.K.**

A.R. Abu Dayyeh, Ribhi Hamdan, P.K.  
Mukerjee and P.A. Vijay Kumar  
Rehabilitation of long tube parallel flow  
evaporator. Al-Ghubrah power plant and  
desalination 120(1998)61-72

**Müller Helmut**

Helmut Müller, Götz Baumgartner,  
André Wortel and Uwe Offermann  
Application of a membrane process to  
close the water circuit within a  
Vulcan-fibre factory 119(1998)31-32

**Mullet M.**

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C.  
Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Study of electrokinetic properties of  
plate ceramic membranes by  
electroosmosis and streaming potential  
119(1998)309-314

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A.  
Foissy, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
A simple and accurate determination of  
the point of zero charge of ceramic  
membranes 121(1999)41-48

**Murrer John**

John Murrer and Rick Rosberg  
Desalting of seawater using UF and RO  
- Results of a pilot study 118(1998)1-4

**Mustafa Ghulam M.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S.  
Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M.  
Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi,  
N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R.  
Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and  
thermal seawater desalination processes

Mohammad A.K. Al-Sofi, A.M. Hassan,  
Ghulam M. Mustafa, Abdul Ghani I.  
Dalvi and Mohammed N.M. Kither  
Nanofiltration as a means of achieving  
higher TBT of  $\geq 120^\circ\text{C}$  in MSF  
118(1998)123-129

**Mutenyo Issac**

Maria D. Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim,  
Issac Mutenyo, Lutte Broens and Jan  
Schipper  
Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber  
ultrafiltration systems  
118(1998)175-188

**Mynin V.N.**

V.N. Mynin and G.V. Terpugov  
Purification of waste water from heavy  
metals by using ceramic membranes and  
natural polyelectrolytes  
119(1998)361-362

V.N. Mynin and G.V. Terpugov  
A membrane apparatus design for  
cellulose-paper manufacture drains  
purification 119(1998)363-364

**Naim M.M.**

M.A. Mandil, H.A. Farag, M.M. Naim  
and M.K. Attia  
Feed salinity and cost-effectiveness of  
energy recovery in reverse osmosis  
desalination 120(1998)89-94

**Nederlof Maarten M.**

M.M. Nederlof, H.C. Folmer, J.  
Verdouw and B. Heijman  
Integrity of membrane elements, vessels  
and systems 113(1997)179-181

Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers,  
Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A.  
Oosterom  
Quick-scan: selection of micro- and  
ultrafiltration membranes  
117(1998)79-84

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van  
Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman,  
M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
Biofouling of membranes for drinking  
water production 118(1998)157-166

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A.  
Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof  
Treatment of canal water with  
ultrafiltration to produce industrial and  
household water 118(1998)297-303

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof,  
Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning,  
Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C.  
Bonné  
Integrated multi-objective membrane  
system applications of reverse osmosis at  
the Amsterdam Water Supply

H. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M.  
Nederlof and J.C. Schippers  
Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration  
for the direct treatment of surface water:  
results of various pilot studies  
119(1998)275-276

**Nemeth Julia E.**

Julia E. Nemeth  
Innovative system designs to optimize  
performance of ultra-low pressure  
reverse osmosis membranes  
118(1998)63-71

**Newman Edwin**

Edwin Newman  
Power input for the desalination plant in  
Santa Barbara, California  
115(1998)39-41

**Nicolas S.**

H. Lounici, L. Addour, D. Belhocine, H.  
Grib, S. Nicolas, B. Bariou and N.  
Mameri  
Study of a new technique for fluoride  
removal from water 114(1997)241-251

**Nooijen W.E.J.M.**

W.F.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R.  
Vaal and W.B. Suratt  
Production of boiler feed water out of  
wastewater with microfiltration and  
reverse osmosis: the new age challenge  
within reach 118(1998)263-265



**Novalic Senad**

Senad Novalic, Teeraporn Kongbangkerd and Klaus D. Kulbe  
Separation of gluconate with conventional and bipolar electrodialysis 114(1997)45-50

**Nuortila-Jokinen Jutta**

Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nyström  
Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry 119(1998)11-19

**Nyström Marianne**

Niina Laitinen, Antero Luonsi, Erkki Levänen, Lars Grönroos, Tapio Mäntylä and Marianne Nyström  
Modified and unmodified alumina membranes in ultrafiltration of board mill wastewater fractions 115(1998)63-70

Kati Ruohomäki, Pasi Väisänen, Sari Metsämuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nyström  
Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration 118(1998)273-283

Jutta Nuortila-Jokinen, Anne Kuparinen and Marianne Nyström  
Tailoring an economical membrane process for internal purification in the paper industry 119(1998)11-19

**O'Donnell J.**

A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch  
Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland 117(1998)107-117

**Obaid Mohammed**

Mohammed Obaid and Ali Ben-Hamida  
Practical solutions to problems experienced in open seawater RO plants operating on the Arabian Gulf 120(1998)137-142

**Offerman Uwe**

Helmut Müller, Götz Baumgartner, André Wortel and Uwe Offermann  
Application of a membrane process to close the water circuit within a Vulcan-fibre factory 119(1998)31-32

**Oh Jeong-ik**

Taro Uruse, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto  
Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration 117(1998)11-18

**Olivieri Adam**

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham, Rhodes Trussel and Adam Olivieri  
Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes 117(1998)73-78

**Oosterom Hieke A.**

Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers, Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A. Oosterom  
Quick-scan: selection of micro- and ultrafiltration membranes 117(1998)79-84

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands 118(1998)93-100

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A. Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof  
Treatment of canal water with ultrafiltration to produce industrial and household water 118(1998)297-303

H. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers  
Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies 119(1998)275-276

**Oota T.**

Yoshihiko Mori, T. Oota, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii  
Ozone-microfiltration system 117(1998)211-218

**Ouahes Ramdane**

Bachir Bouchekima, Bernard Gros, Ramdane Ouahes and Mostefa Diboun  
Performance study of the capillary film solar distiller 116(1998)185-192

**Ozawa G.**

T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda  
Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system 117(1998)119-130

**Padley M.B.**

P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher  
Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration 118(1998)197-204

**Pagetti Jacques**

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean Claude Reggiani and Jacques Pagetti  
Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes 114(1997)101-109

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements 115(1998)129-134

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane 116(1998)81-88

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential 119(1998)303-308

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential 119(1998)309-314

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes 121(1999)41-48

**Panglisch Stefan**

S. Panglisch, I. Kiepke, W. Dautzenberg and R. Gimbel  
Optimization of operation and cleaning of membranes - Results on ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 113(1997)247-249

Stefan Panglisch, Ulrike Deinert, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke and Rolf Gimbel  
Monitoring the integrity of capillary membranes by particle counters 119(1998)65-72

Stefan Panglisch, Walter Dautzenberg, Olaf Kiepke, Rolf Gimbel, Jürgen Gebel, Anette Kirsch and Martin Exner  
Ultra- and microfiltration pilot plant investigations to treat reservoir water 119(1998)277-288



**Park Heekyung**

Mi-Hyun Park, No-Suk Park, Heekyung Park, Hang-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim  
An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea  
114(1997)209-221

**Park Mi-Hyun**

Antonio Pérez Padilla, Jorge A. Rodríguez and Hugo A. Saitúa  
Synthesis and water ultrafiltration properties of silver membrane supported on porous ceramics 114(1997)203-208

**Park No-Suk**

Mi-Hyun Park, No-Suk Park, Heekyung Park, Hang-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim  
An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea  
114(1997)209-221

**Paul N.J.**

N.J. Paul, Hasan Ibrahim Al-Hosani and A. El-Masri  
Use of GRP material in power and desalination plants 120(1998)83-88

**Pellegrino John**

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney  
Bench-scale testing of surfactant-modified reverse osmosis/nanofiltration membranes  
115(1998)15-32

Jaeweon Cho, Gary Amy, John Pellegrino and Yeomin Yoon  
Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization 118(1998)101-108

**Peña L.**

M.C. de Andrés, J. Doria, M. Khayet, L. Peña and J.I. Mengual  
Coupling of a membrane distillation module to a multieffect distiller for pure water production 115(1998)71-81

**Pérez Padilla Antonio**

Narmine H. Aly and M.A. Marwan  
Dynamic response of multi-effect evaporators 114(1997)189-196

**Perrakis K.**

E. Tzen, K. Perrakis and P. Baltas  
Design of a stand alone PV-desalination system for rural areas  
119(1998)327-324

**Persson Kenneth M.**

Ingmar H. Huisman, Benoît Dutré, Kenneth M. Persson and Gun Trägårdh  
Water permeability in ultrafiltration and microfiltration: Viscous and electroviscous effects 113(1997)95-103

**Peters S.**

V.D. Grebenyuk, R.D. Chebotareva, S. Peters and V. Linkov  
Surface modification of anion-exchange electrodialysis membranes to enhance anti-fouling characteristics  
115(1998)313-329

**Peters Thomas A.**

P. Geisler, F.U. Hahnenstein, W. Krumm and T. Peters  
Pressure exchange systems for energy recovery in reverse osmosis plants  
118(1998)91-91f

Thomas A. Peters  
Purification of landfill leachate with reverse osmosis and nanofiltration  
119(1998)289-293

**Peterson R.A.**

R.A. Peterson, A.R. Greenberg, L.J. Bond and W.B. Krantz  
Use of ultrasonic TDR for real-time non-invasive measurement of compressive strain during membrane compaction 116(1998)115-122

**Pianta Roberto**

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71

**Pibouleau Luc**

Mahmoud Bourouis, Luc Pibouleau, Pascal Floquet, Serge Domenech and Darwish M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Simulation and data validation in multistage flash desalination plants  
115(1998)1-14

**Pierre André**

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean Claude Reggiani and Jacques Pagetti  
Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes  
114(1997)101-109

**Pillay V.L.**

M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay  
A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa  
119(1998)103-111

**Ponce Rafael**

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71

**Pound Charles**

Pierre Côté, Hervé Buisson, Charles Pound and Greg Arakaki  
Immersed membrane activated sludge for the reuse of municipal wastewater  
113(1997)189-196

**Pourcelly Gérald**

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgueni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gérald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile 114(1997)165-196

Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach  
Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions 120(1998)235-245

**Powell N.I.**

P. Hillis, M.B. Padley, N.I. Powell and P.M. Gallagher  
Effects of backwash conditions on out-to-in membrane microfiltration  
118(1998)197-204

**Priel M.**

P. Glueckstern and M. Priel  
A hybrid SWRO/BWRO desalination plant 115(1998)203-209

Pinhas Glueckstern and M. Priel  
Advanced concept of large seawater desalination systems for Israel  
119(1998)33-45

**Protais Jean Christophe**

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protais  
Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants 117(1998)149-158

**Pryor M.J.**

M.J. Pryor, E.P. Jacobs, J.P. Botes and V.L. Pillay  
A low pressure ultrafiltration membrane system for potable water supply to developing communities in South Africa 119(1998)103-111

**Purinson Y.**

Sofia Belfer, Y. Purinson and Ora Kedem  
Reducing fouling of RO membranes by redox-initiated graft polymerization 119(1998)189

**Quinn Laurence**

Laurence Quinn  
Reverse osmosis systems in military or emergency operations 113(1997)297-301

**Rados K.**

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos  
Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece 121(1999)159-172

**Raff Oliver**

Pia Huikuri, Laina Salonen and Oliver Raff  
Removal of natural radionuclides from drinking water by point of entry reverse osmosis 119(1998)235-239

**Rahier A.**

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier  
The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents 121(1999)123-130

**Rahman Faizur**

F.H. Butt, F. Rahman and U. Baduruthamal  
Characterization of foulants by autopsy of RO desalination membranes 114(1997)51-64

**Ramachandhran V.**

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra  
Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes 114(1997)223-232

**Reddy B.C.**

B.C. Reddy, M. Chidambaram and D.M.K. Al-Gobaisi  
Design of centralized controllers for a MSF desalination plant 113(1997)27-38

**Redondo J.A.**

J.A. Redondo and F. Lanari  
Membrane selection and design considerations for meeting European potable water requirements based on different feedwater conditions 113(1997)309-323

**Reggiani Jean Claude**

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean Claude Reggiani and Jacques Pagetti  
Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes 114(1997)101-109

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements 115(1998)129-134

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane 116(1998)81-88

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential 119(1998)303-308

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential 119(1998)309-314

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes 121(1999)41-48

**Reibersdorfer Gerhardt**

Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz  
The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology 117(1998)311-321

**Reigersman A.**

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reigersman  
An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration 119(1998)209-212

**Reith Colin**

Colin Reith and Brian Birkenhead  
Membranes enabling the affordable and cost effective reuse of wastewater as an alternative water source 117(1998)203-210

**Resbeut Steve**

Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach  
Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions 120(1998)235-245

**Ricq Laurence**

Laurence Ricq, André Pierre, Jean Claude Reggiani and Jacques Pagetti  
Streaming potential and ion transmission during ultra- and microfiltration on inorganic membranes 114(1997)101-109

**Riemersma M.**

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk  
Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants 119(1998)57-64

**Rijnbende D.O.**

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system 117(1998)159-172

**Rodríguez Jorge A.**

Antonio Pérez Padilla, Jorge A. Rodríguez and Hugo A. Saitúa  
Synthesis and water ultrafiltration properties of silver membrane supported on porous ceramics 114(1997)203-208

**Rosberg Rick**

John Murrer and Rick Rosberg  
Desalting of seawater using UF and RO - Results of a pilot study 118(1998)1-4

**Rose P.D.**

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms 115(1998)303-306

A. Boshoff, W. Edwards, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Immunobilisation of polyphenol oxidase on nylon and polyethersulphone membranes: effect on product formation 115(1998)307-312



**Ross David**

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith and Rhodes Trussell  
Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)143-150

**Roth E.**

E. Roth, M. Kessler, B. Fabre and A. Accary  
Sodium chloride stimulus-response experiments in spiral wound reverse osmosis membranes: a new method to detect fouling 121(1999)183-193

**Rouch J.C.**

C. Guigui, P. Manno, P. Moulin, M.J. Clifton, J.C. Rouch, P. Aptel and J.M. Laine  
The use of Dean vortices in coiled hollow-fibre ultrafiltration membranes for water and wastewater treatment 118(1998)73-80

**Rowaili A.**

A.M. Hassan, M.A.K. Al-Sofi, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.T.M. Jamaluddin, A.M. Farooque, A. Rowaili, A.G.I. Dalvi, N.M. Kither, G.M. Mustafa and I.A.R. Al-Tisan  
A new approach to membrane and thermal seawater desalination processes

**Ruohomäki Kati**

Kati Ruohomäki, Pasi Väisänen, Sari Metsämuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nyström  
Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration 118(1998)273-283

**Russell A.K.**

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms 115(1998)303-306

**Russell John**

Pierre Côté, Diana Mourato, Christian Güngerich, John Russell and Ed Houghton  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: case studies 117(1998)181-188

**Ryan D.R.**

D.R. Ryan, A.K. Russell, W.D. Leukes, P.D. Rose and S.G. Burton  
Suitability of a modified capillary membrane for growth of fungal biofilms 115(1998)303-306

**Rybar S.**

N. Marsh, J. Howard, S. Rybar, F. Finlayson and A. Linstrum  
The largest seawater RO plant in the Great Britain 118(1998)53-62

**Sabde Ashutosh D.**

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra  
Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes 114(1997)223-232

**Sadr Ghayeni S.B.**

S.B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P. Schneider and A.G. Fane  
Water reclamation from municipal wastewater using combined microfiltration-reverse osmosis (MF-RO): preliminary performance data and microbiological aspects of system

**Saeed Talat**

Talat Saeed, Hosny Khordagui and Huda Al-Hashash  
Contribution of power/desalination plants to the levels of halogenated volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the coastal areas of Kuwait 121(1999)49-63

**Safar M.**

M. Safar, M. Jafar, M. Abdel-Jawad and S. Bou-Hamad  
Standardisation of RO membrane performance 118(1998)13-21

**Saitúa Hugo A.**

Antonio Pérez Padilla, Jorge A. Rodríguez and Hugo A. Saitúa  
Synthesis and water ultrafiltration properties of silver membrane supported on porous ceramics 114(1997)203-208

**Salih Abdin M.A.**

Abdin M.A. Salih and Nagwa Ibrahim  
UNESCO's international hydrological programme and sustainable water resources management in the Arab region 120(1998)15-22

**Salonen Laina**

Pia Huikuri, Laina Salonen and Oliver Raff  
Removal of natural radionuclides from drinking water by point of entry reverse osmosis 119(1998)235-239

**Sancho Fernandez M.**

Jose M. Arnal, Esteban Campayo, J. Lora Garcia, I. Iborro Clar, M. Alcaina Miranda and M. Sancho Fernandez  
Concentration of radioactive waste solutions of iodine (I125) from radio immune analysis (RIA) using membrane techniques 119(1998)185

**Sandeaux Jacqueline**

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgueni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gérald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile 114(1997)165-196

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
Electroextraction of Pb<sup>2+</sup> ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes 120(1998)175-184

**Sandeaux Roger**

Emmanuel Dejean, Evgueni Laktionov, Jacqueline Sandeaux, Roger Sandeaux, Gérald Pourcelly and Claude Gavach  
Electrodeionization with ion exchange textile for the production of high resistivity water: Influence of the nature of the textile 114(1997)165-196

K. Basta, A. Aliane, A. Lounis, R. Sandeaux, J. Sandeaux and C. Gavach  
Electroextraction of Pb<sup>2+</sup> ions from diluted solutions by a process combining ion exchange textiles and membranes 120(1998)175-184

Steve Resbeut, Gérald Pourcelly, Roger Sandeaux and Claude Gavach  
Electromembrane processes for waste stream treatment electrodialysis applied to the demineralization of phenylalanine solutions 120(1998)235-245

**Sanderson R.D.**

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson  
Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations 115(1998)279-284

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov and R. Sanderson  
Review of electro-assisted methods for water purification 115(1998)285-294

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson  
Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water 115(1998)295-302



D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen  
Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol) 116(1998)35-43

#### Saveliev Galina

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saveliev and N. Daltrophe  
Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes 118(1998)305-314

#### Schaep Johan

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele  
Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters 117(1998)139-147

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

#### Schäfer A.

A. Schäfer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite  
Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions 118(1998)109-122

#### Schaule G.

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorowa  
Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes 113(1997)215-225

#### Schechtman L.

Ora Kedem, L. Schechtman, Y. Mirsky, G. Saveliev and N. Daltrophe  
Low-polarisation electrodialysis membranes 118(1998)305-314

#### Schick R.

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel  
Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs? 119(1998)133-142

#### Schippers Jan C.

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Paul A.C. Bonné, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Prediction of flux decline in membrane systems due to particulate fouling 113(1997)231-233

Joop C. Kruithof, J.C. Schippers, Peer C. Kamp, H.C. Folmer and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Integrated multi-objective membrane systems for surface water treatment: pretreatment of reverse osmosis by conventional treatment and ultrafiltration

Gilbert Galjaard, Jan C. Schippers, Maarten M. Nederlof and Hieke A. Oosterom  
Quick-scan: selection of micro- and ultrafiltration membranes 117(1998)79-84

Siobhán F.E. Boerlage, Maria D. Kennedy, Meseret Petros Aniye, Elhadi M. Abogrean, Gilbert Galjaard and Jan C. Schippers  
Monitoring particulate fouling in membrane systems 118(1998)131-142

Maria D. Kennedy, Soo-Myung Kim, Issac Mutenyo, Lutte Broens and Jan Schippers  
Intermittent crossflushing of hollow fiber ultrafiltration systems 118(1998)175-188

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers  
Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling 119(1998)199-204

H. Oosterom, G. Galjaard, M.M. Nederlof and J.C. Schippers  
Feasibility of micro- and ultrafiltration for the direct treatment of surface water: results of various pilot studies 119(1998)275-276

#### Schmitt Andreas

Pia Lipp, Andreas Schmitt and Günther Baldauf  
Treatment of a soft reservoir water by limestone filtration in combination with ultrafiltration 113(1997)285-292

#### Schmitt J.

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiorowa  
Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes 113(1997)215-225

#### Schneider R.P.

S.B. Sadr Ghayeni, P.J. Beatson, R.P. Schneider and A.G. Fane  
Water reclamation from municipal wastewater using combined microfiltration-reverse osmosis (MF-RO): preliminary performance data and microbiological aspects of system

#### Schoonenberg Frank Kegel

Jacques A.M. van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel  
Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment: pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

#### Semiat Raphael

David Hasson, Raphael Semiat, Dan Bramson, Markus Busch and Bracha Limoni-Relis  
Suppression of CaCO<sub>3</sub> scale deposition by anti-scalants 118(1998)285-296

#### Shalabi M.A.

H.K. Abdel-Aal, A.A. Ibrahim, M.A. Shalabi and D.K. Al-Harbi  
Dual-purpose chemical desalination process 113(1997)19-25

#### Shams El-Din A.M.

A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed  
Physico-chemical studies on BELGARD EV and BELGARD EV 2000. Part III: Analytical procedures for the estimation of active components 114(1997)77-84

A.M. Shams El-Din, R.A. Mohammed and H.H. Haggag  
Corrosion inhibition by molybdate / polymaliolate mixtures 114(1997)85-95

A.M. Shams El-Din and Bushara Makkawi  
Operation processes affecting corrosion in MSF distillers 115(1998)33-37

A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed  
Contribution to the problem of vapour-side corrosion of copper-nickel tubes in MSF distillers 115(1998)135-144

A.M. Shams El-Din and R.A. Mohammed  
Kinetics of the reaction between hydrogen peroxide and hypochlorite 115(1998)145-153

A.M. Shams El-Din, Rasheed A. Arain and A.A. Hammoud  
Kinetics of hydrolysis of chloroform and bromoform in aqueous solutions 120(1998)41-51

**Sharif Tamer**

Raed I.S. Al-Mudaiheem, Sami O.A. Al-Yousef, Tamer Sharif and A.K.M. Amirul Islam  
Performance evaluation of ten years operation experience of brackish water RO desalination in Manfouha plants, Riyadh 120(1998)115-120

**Shauly Anat**

Anat Shauly  
Desalination in Israel - present and future 120(1998)281-284

**Shibuya S.**

Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno  
Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system 119(1998)151-158

**Shields C. Peter**

Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz  
The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology 117(1998)311-321

**Shin Hang-Sik**

Mi-Hyun Park, No-Suk Park, Heekyung Park, Hang-Sik Shin and Byung-Duck Kim  
An economic analysis of desalination for potential application in Korea 114(1997)209-221

**Shong J.**

H. Wang and G. Zhang  
Development of portable pure water station 119(1998)353-354

**Simonie P.**

Jean Michel Laine, K. Glucina, M. Chamant and P. Simonie  
Acoustic sensor: a novel technique for low pressure membrane integrity monitoring 119(1998)73-77

**Smets D.**

S. Cattoir, D. Smets and A. Rahier  
The use of electro-electrodialysis for the removal of sulphuric acid from decontamination effluents 121(1999)123-130

**Smith A.J.**

A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch  
Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland 117(1998)107-117

**Smith Daniel**

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith and Rhodes Trussell  
Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)143-150

**Snoeyink Vernon L.**

Carlos Campos, Benito J. Mariñas, Vernon L. Snoeyink, Isabelle Baudin, Jean Michel Laine  
Adsorption of trace organic compounds in CRISTAL® processes 117(1998)265-271

**Sójka-Ledakowicz Jadwiga**

Jadwiga Sójka-Ledakowicz, Tomasz Koprowski, Waldemar Machnowski and Hans Henrik Knudsen  
Membrane filtration of textile dyehouse wastewater for technological water reuse 119(1998)1-10

**Sombekke H.D.M.**

H.D.M. Sombekke, D.K. Voorhoeve and P. Hiemstra  
Environmental impact assessment of groundwater treatment with nanofiltration 113(1997)293-296

**Song Kyung-Guen**

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance 119(1998)169-176

**Soriano E.**

H.S. Alkhatim, M.I. Alcaina, E. Soriano, M.I. Iborra, J. Lora and J. Arnal  
Treatment of whey effluents from dairy industries by nanofiltration membranes 119(1998)177-184

**Spencer H. Garth**

Daniela Szaniawska and H.G. Spencer  
Non-equilibrium thermodynamics analysis of the transport properties of formed-in-place Zr(IV) hydrous oxide-polyacrylate membranes: III. Ternary lactose-NaCl-water solutions 113(1997)1-6

Xianting Xu and H. Garth Spencer  
Transport of electrolytes through a weak acid nanofiltration membrane: Effects of flux and crossflow velocity interpreted using a fine-porous membrane model 113(1997)85-93

Xianting Xu and H.G. Spencer  
Dye-salt separations by nanofiltration using weak acid polyelectrolyte membranes 114(1997)129-137

**Spera Daniela**

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera  
The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration 114(1997)183-188

**Stabel H.-H.**

P. Lipp, G. Baldauf, R. Schick, K. Elsenhans and H.-H. Stabel  
Integration of ultrafiltration to conventional drinking water treatment for a better particle removal - efficiency and costs? 119(1998)133-142

**Storck S.**

J. Grimm, D. Bessarabov, W. Maier, S. Storck and R.D. Sanderson  
Sol-gel film-preparation of novel electrodes for the electrocatalytic oxidation of organic pollutants in water 115(1998)295-302

**Strantz J.W.**

Gerhardt Reibersdorfer, C. Peter Shields and J.W. Strantz  
The Hollow Fibre Cartridge™ - operational experience with an improved reverse osmosis device/technology 117(1998)311-321

**Suda Koji**

Koji Suda, S. Shibuya, Y. Itoh and T. Kohno  
Development of a tank-submerged type membrane filtration system 119(1998)151-158

**Sun Zhicai**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucui Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Suneja Sangeeta**

Sangeeta Suneja and G.N. Tiwari  
Optimization of number of effects for higher yield from an inverted absorber solar still using the Runge-Kutta method 120(1998)197-209

**Suratt W.B.**

W.F.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal and W.B. Suratt  
Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach 118(1998)263-265



**Suzuki T.**

T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda  
Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system 117(1998)119-130

**Swart P.**

A. Maartens, P. Swart and E.P. Jacobs  
Humic membrane foulants in natural brown water: characterization and removal 115(1998)215-227

**Szaniawska Daniela**

Daniela Szaniawska and H.G. Spencer  
Non-equilibrium thermodynamics analysis of the transport properties of formed-in-place Zr(IV) hydrous oxide-polyacrylate membranes: III. Ternary lactose-NaCl-water solutions 113(1997)1-6

**Szymczyk A.**

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Electrokinetic characterisation of mixed alumina-titania-silica MF membranes by streaming potential measurements 115(1998)129-134

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Determination of the filtering layer electrokinetic properties of a multi-layer ceramic membrane 116(1998)81-88

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Characterisation of surface properties of ceramic ultrafiltration membranes by studying diffusion-driven transport and streaming potential 119(1998)303-308

A. Szymczyk, P. Fievet, M. Mullet, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
Study of electrokinetic properties of plate ceramic membranes by electroosmosis and streaming potential 119(1998)309-314

M. Mullet, P. Fievet, A. Szymczyk, A. Foissy, J.C. Reggiani and J. Pagetti  
A simple and accurate determination of the point of zero charge of ceramic membranes 121(1999)41-48

**Tabata Akihisa**

Yasumoto Magara, Akihisa Tabata, Minoru Kohki, Mutsuo Kawasaki and Masahiko Hirose  
Development of boron reduction system for sea water desalination 118(1998)25-34

**Tadrist H.**

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process 114(1997)111-128

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination 116(1998)165-184

**Tadrist L.**

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Experimental investigation of evaporation performances of a desalination prototype using the aero-evapo-condensation process 114(1997)111-128

K. Bourouni, R. Martin, L. Tadrist and H. Tadrist  
Modelling of heat and mass transfer in a horizontal-tube falling-film evaporator for water desalination 116(1998)165-184

**Takamura M.**

Yoshihiko Mori, T. Oota, M. Hashino, M. Takamura and Y. Fujii  
Ozone-microfiltration system 117(1998)211-218

**Takata Kazutaka**

Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe  
Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration 117(1998)273-282

**Taky Mohamed**

Zakia Amor, Saud Malki, Mohamed Taky, Bernard Bariou, Nabil Mameri and Azzeddine Elmidaoui  
Optimization of fluoride removal from brackish water by electrodialysis 120(1998)263-271

**Tamachkiarowa A.**

H.-C. Flemming, G. Schaule, T. Griebel, J. Schmitt and A. Tamachkiarowa  
Biofouling - the Achilles heel of membrane processes 113(1997)215-225

**Tamimi Abdul Rahman**

Said Al-Hallaj, Mohammed Medhi Farid and Abdul Rahman Tamimi  
Solar desalination with a humidification-dehumidification cycle: performance of the unit 120(1998)273-280

**Tanistra Ignacy**

Ignacy Tanistra and Michal Bodzek  
Preparation of high-purity sulphate lignin from spent black liquor using ultrafiltration and diafiltration processes 115(1998)111-120

**Tanner Matthew B.**

Mike Jenkins and Matthew B. Tanner  
Operational experience with a new fouling resistant reverse osmosis membrane 119(1998)243-250

Seymour S. Kremen and Matt Tanner  
Silt density indexed (SDI), percent plugging factor (%PF): their relation to actual foulant deposition 119(1998)259-262

**Taylor J.S.**

Nilaksh Kothari and J.S. Taylor  
Pilot scale microfiltration at Manitowoc 119(1998)93-102

**Tchobanoglous George**

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla  
Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater 119(1998)315-322

**Terpugov G.V.**

V.N. Mynin and G.V. Terpugov  
Purification of waste water from heavy metals by using ceramic membranes and natural polyelectrolytes 119(1998)361-362

V.N. Mynin and G.V. Terpugov  
A membrane apparatus design for cellulose-paper manufacture drains purification 119(1998)363-364

**Terreri M.**

Giovanni Del Re, G. Di Giacomo, L. Aloisio and M. Terreri  
RO treatment of waste waters from dairy industry 119(1998)205-206

**Theoleyre M.A.**

S. Cartier, M.A. Theoleyre and M. Decloux  
Treatment of sugar decolorizing resin regeneration waste using nanofiltration 113(1997)7-17



**Theron J.P.**

Dmitri G. Bessarabov, J.P. Theron and R.D. Sanderson  
Novel application of membrane contactors: solubility measurements of 1-hexene in solvents containing silver ions for liquid olefin/paraffin separations 115(1998)279-284

**Thompson Mark A.**

Mark A. Thompson and Badi (Steve) Azar  
Evaluation of conventional and membrane processes for softening a North Carolina groundwater 118(1998)229-238

**Thorsen Thor**

Thor Thorsen  
Flux and recovery influences on treatment efficiency in ultrafiltration of coloured drinking water 117(1998)131-138

**Tiwari G.N.**

G.N. Tiwari, A. Kupfermann and Shruti Aggarwal  
A new design of a double-condensing chamber solar still 114(1997)153-164

G.N. Tiwari, Md. Emran Khan and R.K. Goyal  
Experimental study of evaporation in distillation 115(1998)121-128

Shruti Aggarwal and G.N. Tiwari  
Convective mass transfer in a double-condensing chamber and a conventional solar still 115(1998)181-188

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari  
Optimization of collector and basin areas for higher yield for active solar still 116(1998)1-9

Sangeeta Suneja and G.N. Tiwari  
Optimization of number of effects for higher yield from an inverted absorber solar still using the Runge-Kutta method 120(1998)197-209

Sanjeev Kumar and G.N. Tiwari  
Optimization of design parameters for multi-effect active distillation system by using the Runge-Kutta method 121(1999)87-96

**Toyoda Masahiro**

Masahiro Toyoda, Junichi Aizawa and Michio Inagaki  
Sorption and recovery of heavy oil by using exfoliated graphite 115(1998)199-201

**Trägårdh Gun**

Ingmar H. Huisman, Benoît Dutré, Kenneth M. Persson and Gun Trägårdh  
Water permeability in ultrafiltration and microfiltration: Viscous and electroviscous effects 113(1997)95-103

Gun Trägårdh and Dan Johansson  
Purification of alkaline cleaning solutions from the dairy industry using membrane separation technology 119(1998)21-29

Eert Vellenga and Gun Trägårdh  
Nanofiltration of combined salt and sugar solutions: coupling between retentions 120(1998)211-220

**Trivedi M.K.**

Ashutosh D. Sabde, M.K. Trivedi, V. Ramachandhran, M.S. Hanra and B.M. Misra  
Casting and characterization of cellulose acetate butyrate based UF membranes 114(1997)223-232

**Trussell Rhodes**

Joseph G. Jacangelo, Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson  
Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States 113(1997)119-127

Paul Gagliardo, Samer Adham, Rhodes Trussell and Adam Olivieri  
Water repurification via reverse osmosis membranes 117(1998)73-78

Samer Adham, Paul Gagliardo, Daniel Smith, David Ross, Karl Gramith and Rhodes Trussell  
Monitoring the integrity of reverse osmosis membranes 119(1998)143-150

**Tsujimoto Wataru**

Wataru Tsujimoto, Haruo Kimura, Tomohiro Izu and Takashi Irie  
Membrane filtration and pre-treatment by GAC 119(1998)323-326

**Turner A.G.**

E. Wittmann, P. Côté, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner  
Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration 119(1998)347-352

**Turner Greg**

Abdelkader Gaid, Guy Bablon, Greg Turner, Jacques Franchet and Jean Christophe Protas  
Performance of 3 years operation of nanofiltration plants 117(1998)149-158

**Tylla Michael**

Judith Herschell Green and Michael Tylla  
A comparison of ultrafiltration on various river waters 119(1998)79-84

George Tchobanoglous, Jeannie Darby, Keith Bourgeois, John McArdle, Paul Genest and Michael Tylla  
Ultrafiltration as an advanced tertiary treatment process for municipal wastewater 119(1998)315-322

**Tzen E.**

E. Tzen, K. Perrakis and P. Baltas  
Design of a stand alone PV-desalination system for rural areas 119(1998)327-324

**Urase Taro**

Taro Urase, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto  
Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration 117(1998)11-18

**Usner P.**

V. Mavrov, H. Chmiel, J. Kluth, J. Meier, F. Heinrich, P. Ames, K. Backes and P. Usner  
Comparative study of different MF and UF membranes for drinking water production 117(1998)189-196

**Uytterhoeven Steven**

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**Vaal P.P.R.**

Stephan C.J.M. van Hoof, C.P.T.M. Duyvesteijn and P.P.R. Vaal  
Dead-end ultrafiltration of pretreated and untreated WWTP effluent for re-use in process water applications 118(1998)249-254

**Vaal P.R.**

W.F.J.M. Nooijen, P.A. de Boks, P.R. Vaal and W.B. Suratt  
Production of boiler feed water out of wastewater with microfiltration and reverse osmosis: the new age challenge within reach 118(1998)263-265

**Väisänen Pasi**

Kati Ruohomäki, Pasi Väisänen, Sari Metsämuuronen, Maaret Kulovaara and Marianne Nyström  
Characterization and removal of humic substances in ultra- and nanofiltration 118(1998)273-283

**Van de Venter Larry W.**

Thomas Lebeau, Claire Lelièvre, Hervé Buisson, Daniel Cléret, Larry W. Van de Venter and Pierre Côté  
Immersed membrane filtration for the production of drinking water: combination with PAC for NOM and SOCs removal 117(1998)219-231

**van der Bruggen Bart**

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele  
Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters 117(1998)139-147

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**van der Hoek Jan Peter**

Jan Peter van der Hoek, D.O. Rijnbende, C.J.A. Lokin, P.A.C. Bonné, M.T. Loonen and J.A.M.H. Hofman  
Electrodialysis as an alternative for reverse osmosis in an integrated membrane system 117(1998)159-172

J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Beumer, E.T. Baars, J.P. van der Hoek and H.M.M. Koppers  
Enhanced surface water treatment by ultrafiltration 119(1998)113-125

Maarten M. Nederlof, Joop C. Kruithof, Jan A.M.H. Hofman, Martin de Koning, Jan-Peter van der Hoek and Paul A.C. Bonné  
Integrated multi-objective membrane system applications of reverse osmosis at the Amsterdam Water Supply

**van der Kooij D.**

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production 118(1998)157-166

**van der Maas Peter**

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands 118(1998)93-100

**van der Meer Walter G.J.**

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk  
Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules 113(1997)129-146

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk  
Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants 119(1998)57-64

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Paassen and G. Vos  
Innovative design of nano- and ultrafiltration plants 119(1998)341-345

**van Dijk J.C.**

W.G.J. van der Meer and J.C. van Dijk  
Theoretical optimization of spiral-wound and capillary nanofiltration modules 113(1997)129-146

Walter G.J. van der Meer, M. Riemersma and J.C. van Dijk  
Only two membrane modules per pressure vessel? Hydraulic optimization of spiral-wound membrane filtration plants 119(1998)57-64

**van Emmerik Rani**

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers  
Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling 119(1998)199-204

**van Genderen John**

John van Genderen and Bernard F. Hegarty  
Approval testing of membrane water treatment systems 117(1998)95-105

**van Hoof Stephan C.J.M.**

Rob Bos, Lutte Broens, Simon Dost, Stephan van Hoof, Peter van der Maas and Hieke Oosterom  
Membrane filtration for greenhouse horticulture. Largest ultrafiltration plant in The Netherlands 118(1998)93-100

Stephan C.J.M. van Hoof, C.P.T.M. Duyvesteyn and P.P.R. Vaal  
Dead-end ultrafiltration of pretreated and untreated WWTP effluent for re-use in process water applications 118(1998)249-254

**van Houtte Emmanuel**

Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwhede, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis 117(1998)49-60

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**van Oort P.P.J.M.**

J. Faber, P.P.J.M. van Oort and A. Reigersman  
An example of water conservation and wastewater minimization by membrane filtration 119(1998)209-212

**van Paassen Jacques A.M.**

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production 118(1998)157-166

Jacques A.M. van Paassen, Joop C. Kruithof, Simon M. Bakker and Frank Schoonenberg Kegel  
Integrated multi-objective systems for surface water treatment: pre-treatment of nanofiltration, by riverbank filtration and conventional ground water treatment

**Van Paassen W.C.**

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Paassen and G. Vos  
Innovative design of nano- and ultrafiltration plants 119(1998)341-345

**van Reenen A.J.**

D. Bezuidenhout, M.J. Hurndall, R.D. Sanderson and A.J. van Reenen  
Reverse osmosis membranes prepared from potassium peroxydisulphate-modified poly(vinyl alcohol) 116(1998)35-43

**van Vlerken A.**

Thomas Manth, J. Frenzel and A. van Vlerken  
Large-scale application of UF and RO in the production of demineralized water 118(1998)255-262



**Vandecasteele Carlo**

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele  
Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters 117(1998)139-147

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**Vanlerberghe Frans**

Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwhede, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis 117(1998)49-60

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**Veglio F.**

D. Barba, F. Beolchini and F. Veglio  
Water saving in a two stage diafiltration for the production of whey protein concentrates 119(1998)187-188

**Vellenga Eert**

Eert Vellenga and Gun Trägårdh  
Nanofiltration of combined salt and sugar solutions: coupling between retentions 120(1998)211-220

**Ventresque Claire**

Claire Ventresque and Guy Bablon  
The integrated nanofiltration system of the Méry-sur-Oise surface water treatment plant (37 mgd) 113(1997)263-266

**Vera L.**

L. Vera, R. Villarroel-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh  
Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater 114(1997)65-75

**Verbauwhede Johan**

Emmanuel van Houtte, Johan Verbauwhede, Frans Vanlerberghe, Sven Demunter and Johan Cabooter  
Treating different types of raw water with micro- and ultrafiltration for further desalination using reverse osmosis 117(1998)49-60

**Verbich S.V.**

V.D. Grebenyuk, S.V. Verbich, N.A. Linkov and V.M. Linkov  
Adsorption of heavy metal ions by aminocarboxyl ion exchanger ANKB-35 115(1998)239-254

**Verdouw J.**

M.M. Nederlof, H.C. Folmer, J. Verdouw and B. Heijman  
Integrity of membrane elements, vessels and systems 113(1997)179-181

**Vijay Kumar P.A.**

A.R. Abu Dayyeh, Ribhi Hamdan, P.K. Mukerjee and P.A. Vijay Kumar  
Rehabilitation of long tube parallel flow evaporator. Al-Ghubrah power plant and desalination 120(1998)61-72

**Villarroel-López R.**

L. Vera, R. Villarroel-López, S. Delgado and S. Elmaleh  
Cross-flow microfiltration of biologically treated wastewater 114(1997)65-75

**Voivontas D.**

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos  
Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece 121(1999)159-172

**Voorhoeve D.K.**

H.D.M. Sombekke, D.K. Voorhoeve and P. Hiemstra  
Environmental impact assessment of groundwater treatment with nanofiltration 113(1997)293-296

**Voros Nikolaos G.**

N.G. Voros, C.T. Kiranoudis and Z.B. Maroulis  
Solar energy exploitation for reverse osmosis desalination plants 115(1998)83-101

**Vos Ger**

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort and Paul Buys  
Full-scale treatment of filter backwash water in one step to drinking water 113(1997)283-284

Ger Vos, Yvette Brekvoort, Hieke A. Oosterom and Maarten M. Nederlof  
Treatment of canal water with ultrafiltration to produce industrial and household water 118(1998)297-303

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Paassen and G. Vos  
Innovative design of nano- and ultrafiltration plants 119(1998)341-345

**Vrouwenvelder Hans S.**

Hans S. Vrouwenvelder, J.A.M. van Paassen, H.C. Folmer, J.A.M.H. Hofman, M.M. Nederlof and D. van der Kooij  
Biofouling of membranes for drinking water production 118(1998)157-166

**Waite T.D.**

A. Schäfer, A.G. Fane and T.D. Waite  
Nanofiltration of natural organic matter: removal, fouling and the influence of multivalent ions 118(1998)109-122

**Walther Jean-Louis**

Roberto Pianta, Markus Boller, Marie-Laure Janex, Aurelie Chappaz, Bernard Birou, Rafael Ponce and Jean-Louis Walther  
Micro- and ultrafiltration of karstic spring water 117(1998)61-71

**Wang H.**

H. Wang and G. Zhang  
Development of portable pure water station 119(1998)353-354

**Wang Hao**

Diego Barba, Franco Evangelista, Hao Wang and Daniela Spera  
The effects of osmotic pressure and fouling during a concentration process of BSA solutions by ultrafiltration 114(1997)183-188

**Wang Tong Chun**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucaï Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Wang Zhongxiang**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang, U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucaï Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Wasik Ewa**

Jolanta Bohdziewicz, Michal Bodzek and Ewa Wasik  
The application of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration to the removal of nitrates from ground water 121(1999)139-147



**Watanabe Yoshimasa**

T. Suzuki, Y. Watanabe, G. Ozawa and S. Ikeda  
Removal of soluble organics and manganese by a hybrid MF hollow fibre membrane system 117(1998)119-130

Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe  
Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration 117(1998)273-282

**Watson Ian C.**

William R. Everest, Ian C. Watson and Dennis MacLain  
Groundwater reclamation by innovative desalting in Orange County, California 117(1998)197-202

**Watson Montgomery**

Joseph G. Jacangelo, Rhodes Trussell and Montgomery Watson  
Role of membrane technology in drinking water treatment in the United States 113(1997)119-127

**Weber Patrick**

Patrick Weber and Rüdiger Knauf  
Ultrafiltration of surface water with ©MOLPURE FW50 hollow fiber module 119(1998)335-339

**Weijenberg Dick C.**

Harry Futselaar and Dick C. Weijenberg  
System design for large-scale ultrafiltration applications 119(1998)217-224

**Welch D.**

A.B.F. Grose, A.J. Smith, A. Donn, J. O'Donnell and D. Welch  
Supplying high quality drinking water to remote communities in Scotland 117(1998)107-117

**Wennerbeck J.**

A.-S. Jönsson and J. Wennerbeck  
Treatment of high-temperature rinsing water from a degreasing plant by reverse osmosis 114(1997)175-181

**Wessels L.P.**

L.P. Wessels, W.G.J. Van der Meer, W.C. Van Paassen and G. Vos  
Innovative design of nano- and ultrafiltration plants 119(1998)341-345

**Wilf Mark**

Mark Wilf  
Design consequences of recent improvements in membrane performance 113(1997)157-163

Mark Wilf and Kenneth Klinko  
Effective new pretreatment for seawater reverse osmosis systems 117(1998)323-331

**Wilms Dirk**

Bart van der Bruggen, J. Schaep, W. Maes, D. Wilms and C. Vandecasteele  
Nanofiltration as a treatment method for the removal of pesticides from ground waters 117(1998)139-147

Johan Schaep, Bart van der Bruggen, Steven Uytterhoeven, Raf Croux, Carlo Vandecasteele, Dirk Wilms, Emmanuel Van Houtte and Frans Vanlerberghe  
Removal of hardness from groundwater by nanofiltration 119(1998)295-302

**Witkamp Geert-Jan**

Ingrida Bremere, Maria D. Kennedy, Amayo Johnson, Rani van Emmerik, Geert-Jan Witkamp and Jan C. Schippers  
Increasing conversion in membrane filtration systems using a desupersaturation unit to prevent scaling 119(1998)199-204

**Wittmann E.**

S. Bertrand, I. Lemaître and E. Wittmann  
Performance of a nanofiltration plant on hard and highly sulphated water during two years of operation 113(1997)277-281

E. Wittmann, P. Côté, C. Medici, J. Leech and A.G. Turner  
Treatment of a hard borehole water containing low levels of pesticide by nanofiltration 119(1998)347-352

**Wortel André**

Helmut Müller, Götz Baumgartner, André Wortel and Uwe Offermann  
Application of a membrane process to close the water circuit within a Vulcan-fibre factory 119(1998)31-32

**Wu Hong-Ying**

Ai-Hu Zhong, Hong-Ying Wu and Jin-Zhang Gao  
Calculation of osmotic pressure difference across membranes in hyperfiltration 121(1999)131-137

**Xu Xianting**

Xianting Xu and H. Garth Spencer  
Transport of electrolytes through a weak acid nanofiltration membrane: Effects of flux and crossflow velocity interpreted using a fine-porous membrane model 113(1997)85-93

Xianting Xu and H.G. Spencer  
Dye-salt separations by nanofiltration using weak acid polyelectrolyte membranes 114(1997)129-137

**Yamamoto Kazuo**

Taro Uruse, Jeong-ik Oh and Kazuo Yamamoto  
Effect of pH on rejection of different species of arsenic by nanofiltration 117(1998)11-18

**Yamamoto Kazuyoshi**

Kazutaka Takata, Kazuyoshi Yamamoto, Rulin Bian and Yoshimasa Watanabe  
Removal of humic substances with vibratory shear enhanced processing membrane filtration 117(1998)273-282

**Yannopoulos K.**

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K. Rados, A. Zervos and D. Assimacopoulos  
Market potential of renewable energy powered desalination systems in Greece 121(1999)159-172

**Yeom Ick-Tae**

Kyu-Hong Ahn, Ho-Young Cha, Ick-Tae Yeom and Kyung-Guen Song  
Application of nanofiltration for recycling of paper regeneration wastewater and characterization of filtration resistance 119(1998)169-176

**Yiantsios S.G.**

S.G. Yiantsios and A.J. Karabelas  
The effect of colloid stability on membrane fouling 118(1998)143-152

**Yoon Yeomin**

Jaeweon Cho, Gary Amy, John Pellegrino and Yeomin Yoon  
Characterization of clean and natural organic matter (NOM) fouled NF and UF membranes, and foulants characterization 118(1998)101-108

**Zalmon G.**

O. Kedem and G. Zalmon  
Compact accelerated precipitation softening (CAPS) as a pretreatment for membrane desalination. I. Softening by NaOH 113(1997)65-71

**Zervos A.**

D. Voivontas, K. Yannopoulos, K.  
Rados, A. Zervos and D.  
Assimacopoulos  
Market potential of renewable energy  
powered desalination systems in Greece  
121(1999)159-172

**Zhang Guoping**

H. Wang and G. Zhang  
Development of portable pure water  
station 119(1998)353-354

H. Wang and G. Zhang  
Development of portable pure water  
station 119(1998)353-354

**Zhong Ai-Hu**

Ai-Hu Zhong, Hong-Ying Wu and  
Jin-Zhang Gao  
Calculation of osmotic pressure  
difference across membranes in  
hyperfiltration 121(1999)131-137

**Zhu Shucai**

Wentie Ma, Zhicai Sun, Zhongxiang  
Wang, Yu Bi Feng, Tong Chun Wang,  
U.S. Chan, Chan Hong Miu and Shucai  
Zhu  
Application of membrane technology for  
drinking water 119(1998)127-131

**Zydney Andrew**

Michelle Chapman Wilbert, John  
Pellegrino and Andrew Zydney  
Bench-scale testing of  
surfactant-modified reverse  
osmosis/nanofiltration membranes  
115(1998)15-32

